## Article

Two Catalytic Annulation Modes via Cu-Allenylidenes with Sulfur Ylides that Are Dominated by the Presence or Absence of Trifluoromethyl Substituents


Malla Reddy
Gannarapu, Jun
Zhou, Bingyao
Jiang, Norio
Shibata
nozshiba@nitech.ac.jp
HIGHLIGHTS
Fluorine changes the catalytic decarboxylative annulation modes

All carbon quarternary stereocentered indolines, up to $91 \%$ ee

An unexpected $\alpha$-attack at the Cu -allenylidene intermediate with $\mathrm{CF}_{3}$

3-CF $\mathrm{C}_{3}$-substituted indoles with a 2 -functional group

[^0]
## Article

# Two Catalytic Annulation Modes via Cu-Allenylidenes with Sulfur Ylides that Are Dominated by the Presence or Absence of Trifluoromethyl Substituents 

Malla Reddy Gannarapu, ${ }^{1}$ Jun Zhou, ${ }^{1}$ Bingyao Jiang, ${ }^{1}$ and Norio Shibata ${ }^{1,2,3, *}$


#### Abstract

SUMMARY We disclose the Cu-catalyzed enantioselective synthesis of 3-methyl-3-propargyl-indolines, which contain a quaternary stereogenic carbon center, via the decarboxylative [4 + 1] annulation of 4-methyl-4-propargyl-benzoxazinanones with variety of sulfur ylides. The reaction proceeds predominantly through a $\gamma$-attack at the $\mathbf{C u}$-allenylidene intermediates by sulfur ylides to provide the corresponding indolines in good yield and high enantioselectivity (up to $91 \%$ ee). In contrast, the reaction of 4-trifluoromethyl-4-propargyl-benzoxazinanones with sulfur ylides delivers 3-trifluoromethyl-2functionalized indoles in good to high yield via an unexpected $\alpha$-attack at the Cu-allenylidene intermediates. Control over the $\alpha / \gamma$-attack at the Cu-allenylidene intermediates by the same interceptors was achieved for the first time by the use of trifluoromethyl substituents.


## INTRODUCTION

Transition-metal-catalyzed annulation reactions have been extensively investigated, especially in the context of constructing multiply functionalized nitrogen ( $N$ )-containing heterocycles ( $D$ 'Souza and Muller, 2007; Gulevich et al., 2013; Nakamura and Yamamoto, 2004; Patil and Yamamoto, 2008; Qiao et al., 2019; Reen et al., 2019; Sole and Fernandez, 2018; Yamamoto, 2014). Indoles and indolines have received a significant amount of that attention, as these heterocycles represent privileged structural fragments in pharmaceuticals and natural products (Sundberg, 1996; Kochanowska-Karamyan and Hamann, 2010; Sharma et al., 2010; Zhang et al., 2011; Kaushik et al., 2013; Ishikura et al., 2015; Mo et al., 2015; Patil et al., 2016; Zeeli et al., 2018; Cacchi and Fabrizi, 2011; Li et al., 2014; Guo et al., 2015; Giorgio, 2017; Liang and Xia, 2017; Mancuso and Dalpozzo, 2018; Huang and Yin, 2019; Silva et al., 2019). Among the multitude of synthetic methods for the preparation of indoles and indolines, we were particularly interested in annulation reactions with 4-propargyl benzoxazinanones (1) (Wang et al., 2016, 2018a, 2018b, 2018c; Li et al., 2016, 2017, 2018; Song et al., 2017; Lu et al., 2017, 2018a, 2018b; Shao and You, 2017; Chen et al., 2018; Jiang et al., 2018; Zhang et al., 2018a, 2019; Ji et al., 2018; Simlandy et al., 2019; Sun et al., 2019), which were first reported by Xiao, Lu, and co-workers in 2016 (Wang et al., 2016) and have since rapidly attracted attention as attractive reactants for the preparation of $N$-heterocycles via metal-catalyzed annulation reactions (Wang et al., 2016, 2018a, 2018b, 2018c; Li et al., 2016, 2017, 2018; Song et al., 2017; Lu et al., 2017, 2018a; Shao and You, 2017; Chen et al., 2018; Jiang et al., 2018; Zhang et al., 2018a, 2019; Ji et al., 2018; Simlandy et al., 2019; Sun et al., 2019). Crucial for annulation reactions involving 1 is the decarboxylative generation of Cu-stabilized allenylidene zwitterionic intermediates (I), which can be trapped by suitable interceptors to construct various types of $N$-heterocycles. Accordingly, new types of annulation reactions can be easily developed by judiciously choosing the interceptors.

It should be noted that annulation reactions involving 1 may proceed via two different reaction modes as the Cu-allenylidenes of the type I contain two reactive electrophilic positions, i.e., $\alpha$ and $\gamma$ relative to the Cu atom. For example, the decarboxylative [4 +1] cycloaddition of 1 with sulfur ylides 2 provides enantio-enriched 3-propargyl indolines via the $\gamma$-addition (Wang et al., 2016, 2018a, 2018b; Li et al., 2016, 2017, 2018; Song et al., 2017; Lu et al., 2017; Shao and You, 2017; Chen et al., 2018; Jiang et al., 2018; Zhang et al., 2018a, 2019; Ji et al., 2018; Simlandy et al., 2019; Sun et al., 2019) of I (Scheme 1A) (Wang et al., 2016). Such a $\alpha$-addition at I has been reported for the use of phosphonates as interceptors, which exclusively provides 2-phosphorylmethyl indoles (Scheme 1B) (Wang et al., 2018c). Although the $\alpha / \gamma$ chemo-selectivity at I can be controlled by the interceptors (nucleophiles) as mentioned above, most of these induce $\gamma$-addition reactions (Wang et al., 2016, 2018a, 2018b; Li et al., 2016, 2017, 2018; Song et al., 2017; Lu et al., 2017; Shao and You, 2017; Chen et al., 2018; Jiang et al., 2018; Zhang et al., 2018a, 2019; Ji et al., 2018; Simlandy et al.,
${ }^{1}$ Departments of
Nanopharmaceutical Science \& Life Science and Applied Chemistry, Nagoya Institute of Technology, Gokiso, Showa-ku, Nagoya 466-8555, Japan
${ }^{2}$ Institute of Advanced
Fluorine-Containing
Materials, Zhejiang Normal
University, 688 Yingbin Avenue, 321004 Jinhua, China
${ }^{3}$ Lead Contact
*Correspondence: nozshiba@nitech.ac.jp
https://doi.org/10.1016/j.isci. 2020.100994

2019; Sun et al., 2019), whereas the $\alpha$-addition-mode is very rare (Wang et al., 2018c). In other words, controlling the $\alpha / \gamma$ chemoselectivity at Cu-allenylidene zwitterionic intermediates of the type I to induce the $\alpha$-addition mode remains highly challenging.

Herein, we disclose the first successful attempt to control the $\alpha / \gamma$ chemo-selectivity at Cu-allenylidene zwitterionic intermediates via a fluorine effect. Specifically, the Cu-catalyzed decarboxylative annulation of non-fluorinated 4-methyl (Me)-4-propargylic benzoxazinanones 3 with sulfur yields 2 furnished chiral non-racemic 3-Me-3-propargyl-indolines 5 in a $\gamma$-selective fashion in good to high yield with high enantioselectivity (up to $91 \%$ ee; Scheme 1C). As examples of the generation of all-carbon quaternary stereocenters at the propargylic position are rare (Tsuchida et al., 2016; Sanz-Marco et al., 2016; Shemet and Carreira, 2017; Wendlandt et al., 2018; Zhang et al., 2018a; Li et al., 2019; Xu and $H u, 2019$ ), the obtained results might help to activate the corresponding area of research. On the other hand, the $\alpha$-selective addition was predominantly observed for the Cu-catalyzed decarboxylative annulation of fluorinated variants such as 4-trifluoromethyl ( $\mathrm{CF}_{3}$ )-4-propargylic benzoxazinanones 4 with 2, which led to the formation of $3-C F_{3}-2$-functionalized indoles 6 in good to high yield with high $E / Z$-selectively via a rare $\alpha$-attack at the Cu -allenylidene zwitterionic intermediates (Scheme 1D). Given that $\mathrm{CF}_{3}$-containing $N$-heterocycles have gained considerable attention in academic and industrial research on pharmaceutics and agrochemicals (Kawai and Shibata, 2014; Engl et al., 2015; Huang et al., 2015; Meyer, 2016; He et al., 2019), $\mathrm{CF}_{3}$-substituted indoles 6 that contain 2-functional groups should represent versatile building blocks for the preparation of drug candidates. To the best of our knowledge, this is the first example of controlling the $\alpha / \gamma$ chemoselectivity at Cu-allenylidene zwitterionic intermediates that does not depend on the interceptor.

## RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

## Optimization

Recently, we reported the Pd-catalyzed decarboxylation of 4-trifluoromethyl benzoxazinanones (Punna et al., 2018, 2019; Das et al., 2018) with sulfur ylides 2 to provide 3-CF3-substituted indolines with high diastereoselectivity (Punna et al., 2018). Stimulated by the seminal work of Xiao, Lu, and co-workers (Scheme 1A) (Wang et al., 2016), we were interested in the enantioselective formation of previously unknown 3-propargyl indolines with an all-carbon quaternary stereogenic center such as 5 by the reaction of 4-tetrasubstituted propargyl benzoxazinanones $(3,4)$ with sulfur ylides 2 via a catalytic decarboxylative [4+1] cycloaddition. To our great surprise, the targeted 3 -Me-3-propargyl-indoline 5 aa was obtained in $54 \%$ yield with $25 \%$ ee when we treated 4 -Me-4-propargyl benzoxazinanone 3a with benzoyl sulfur ylide 2 a and $i-\mathrm{Pr}_{2} \mathrm{NEt}$ (DIPEA, 2.1 equiv.) in the presence of a catalytic amount of $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ and ( $R$ )-BINAP in THF. However, when we used 4-CF 3 $_{3} 4$-propargyl benzoxazinanone 4 a instead of 3 a under otherwise identical conditions, we unexpectedly obtained $3-\mathrm{CF}_{3}$-2-substituted indole 6 aa in $72 \%$ with a $5 / 1 \mathrm{E} / \mathrm{Z}$ selectively (Scheme 2).

Encouraged by these unprecedented preliminary results, we initially studied the enantioselective [4 +1] cycloaddition reaction of 4-Me-propargyl benzoxazinanone 3 a with sulfur ylide 2 a (Scheme 3, Table 1). First, the effect of (R)-BINAP on this transformation was examined at room temperature under a variety of conditions (entries 1-4). However, the enantioselectivity of 5aa was only moderate (up to 44\%; entry 2). Subsequently, we focused on the use of Pybox ligands for the improvement of the enantioselectivity in this transformation. After a careful evaluation of chiral ligands, Lewis acids, solvents, and substituents on sulfur ylides $2 a\left(2 a^{\prime}\right)$ (entries $5-16$; Tables S1-S7), we found that the commercially available iso-pro-pyl-substituted Pybox ligand L3 exhibited the best performance, producing chiral indoline 5 aa in $72 \%$ yield with $74 \%$ ee (entry 10). More details of the screening of other ligands such as L5 and L6 are shown in the Supplemental Information (Table S1). An investigation into the solvent effect (Table S3) revealed that dichloromethane (DCM) provided the best reaction efficiency with a slightly lower yield and improved enantiocontrol (entry $12,69 \%$ yield, $78 \%$ ee). An evaluation of different bases showed that $N$-ethyl morpholine was superior to other bases (entry $13,84 \%$ yield, $82 \%$ ee). Gratifyingly, a more favorable outcome ( $85 \%$ ee) was observed without a significant decrease in yield when the reaction was carried out with 1.5 equiv. of $2 a^{\prime}$ (entry $15,83 \%$ yield, $85 \%$ ee). In all these cases, $>95: 5$ diastereoselectivity was confirmed by a ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR analysis of the crude reaction mixture. While the amount of $N$-ethylmorpholine can be reduced to a catalytic amount, the corresponding yield decreased slightly ( $79 \%$ yield, $85 \%$ ee, entry 16 ). The absolute configuration of 5aa, induced by L3, was determined to be $2(S)$ and $3(R)$ by a single-crystal $X$-ray diffraction analysis (CCDC1971179). The 2(S), 3(R)-stereochemistry of 5 aa is a surprise, as we expected the configuration of 5 aa to be $2(R), 3(R)$ or $2(S), 3(S)$ based on a previous report (Scheme $1 A$ ) (Wang et al., 2016). Ts group on 3a is

Previous studies


1

 4 + 1]
$\gamma$-attack

(Et)



18 examples

Scheme 1. Decarboxylative Annulations of 4-Substituted Benzoxazinanones via Cu-Allenylidene Intermediates (A) and (B): Previous studies.
(C) and (D): Present work.
important since the reaction of Boc-protected variant of 3 a with $2 \mathrm{a}^{\prime}$ under the same conditions resulted in a complex mixture.

## Substrate Scope and Synthetic Application I

With the optimal reaction conditions for the enantioselective formation of 5 in hand (Table 1, entry 15), the scope of this reaction with respect to the sulfur ylides was examined by treating 4-Me-4-propargyl


[^1]

(R)-BINAP
L3: $i-\mathrm{Pr}$

Scheme 3. Optimization of the Reaction Conditions for the Cu-Catalyzed [4+1] Cycloaddition of 3a with 2a
benzoxazinanone 3 a with $\mathbf{2 b} \mathrm{b}^{\prime}-\mathbf{2} \mathrm{i}^{\prime}$ (Scheme 4). All ylide derivatives $\mathbf{2}^{\prime}$ were well tolerated under the applied reaction conditions and delivered the desired products (5ab-5ai) in moderate to good yield ( $\leq 82 \%$ ) with decent enantioselectivity ( $62 \%-80 \%$ ee). Substrates bearing electron-withdrawing groups such as $4-\mathrm{NO}_{2}$

| Entry | Ligand | $\mathrm{R}\left(2 \mathrm{a}\right.$ or $\left.2 \mathrm{a}^{\prime}\right)$ | Cu | Solvent | Yield (\%) ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | ee (\%) ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $1{ }^{\text {c }}$ | (R)-BINAP | Me (2a) | $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ | THF | 54 | -25 |
| 2 | (R)-BINAP | Me (2a) | $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ | THF | 55 | -44 |
| 3 | (R)-BINAP | p-tolyl ( $2 a^{\prime}$ ) | $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ | THF | 49 | -32 |
| 4 | (R)-BINAP | p-tolyl ( $2 a^{\prime}$ ) | $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2}$ | THF | 31 | 0 |
| 5 | L1 | $\mathrm{Me}(2 \mathrm{a})$ | $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ | THF | 59 | -38 |
| 6 | L1 | Me (2a) | $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2}$ | THF | 52 | 42 |
| 7 | L1 | p-tolyl ( $2 a^{\prime}$ ) | $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ | THF | 49 | 0 |
| 8 | L1 | p-tolyl ( $2 a^{\prime}$ ) | $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2}$ | THF | 30 | 42 |
| 9 | L2 | p-tolyl ( $2 a^{\prime}$ ) | $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2}$ | THF | 50 | 56 |
| 10 | L3 | p-tolyl ( $2 a^{\prime}$ ) | $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2}$ | THF | 72 | 74 |
| 11 | L4 | p-tolyl ( $2 a^{\prime}$ ) | $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2}$ | THF | 63 | -46 |
| 12 | L3 | p-tolyl ( $2 a^{\prime}$ ) | $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2}$ | DCM | 69 | 78 |
| $13^{\text {d }}$ | L3 | p-tolyl ( $2 a^{\prime}$ ) | $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2}$ | DCM | 84 | 82 |
| $14^{\text {d }}$ | L3 | Me (2a) | $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2}$ | DCM | 79 | 63 |
| $15^{\text {d,e }}$ | L3 | p-tolyl ( $2 a^{\prime}$ ) | $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2}$ | DCM | 83 | 85 |
| $16^{\text {d,e,f }}$ | L3 | p-tolyl ( $2 a^{\prime}$ ) | $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2}$ | DCM | 79 | 85 |

Table 1. Optimization of the Reaction Conditions for the Cu-Catalyzed [4 + 1] Cycloaddition of 3a with 2a
${ }^{\text {a D Determined by a }}{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR analysis of the crude reaction mixture using 1,3,5-trimethoxybenzene as the internal standard.
${ }^{b}$ Determined by a chiral HPLC analysis.
${ }^{c}$ Using i- $\mathrm{Pr}_{2} \mathrm{NEt}$ (2.1 equiv.).
${ }^{d}$ Using $N$-ethylmorpholine.
'Using 2a' ( 0.15 mmol ).
${ }^{f}$ Using 0.015 mmol of N -ethylmorpholine.




5ac: $76 \%$ ( $85 \%$ ), $79 \%$ ee


5ad: 66\% (76\%), 78\% ee


5ae: 74\% (82\%), 78\% ee
5af: 82\% (89\%), 74\% ee


5ag: 78\% (86\%), 79\% ee


5ah: $80 \%$ ( $86 \%$ ), $80 \%$ ee


5ai: 68\% (73\%), 62\% ee


5ba: 82\% (89\%), 86\% ee


5ca: 83\% (89\%), 77\% ee


5da: 60\% (66\%), 79\% ee


5ea: 74\% (82\%), 82\% ee


5fa: $74 \%$ ( $82 \%$ ), $82 \%$ ee


5ga: 46\% (52\%), 91\% ee


5gg: 42\% (48\%), 91\% ee

Scheme 4. Substrate Scope for 4-Propargyl Benzoxazinanones 3a-3g and Sulfur Ylides 2a'-2i' for the Formation of 5aa-5gg via a Decarboxylative [4 + 1] Cycloaddition
Experiments were carried out using $3(0.1 \mathrm{mmol}), 2^{\prime}(0.15 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2}(10 \mathrm{~mol} \%), \mathrm{L} 3(12 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, and N -ethyl morpholine ( 0.12 mmol$)$ in dry DCM ( 1.0 mL ). Isolated yields are shown together with ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR yields (in parenthesis; using 1,3,5-trimethoxybenzene as the internal standard). In all cases, the diastereomeric ratio of the products 5 was >95:5.
The ee values were determined based on a chiral HPLC analysis.
( $2 \mathrm{~d}^{\prime}$ ) or 4-CF ${ }_{3}\left(2 \mathrm{f}^{\prime}\right)$ afforded the desired products in good yield with moderate enantioselectivity (5ad: 66\%, $78 \%$ ee; 5 af: $82 \%, 74 \%$ ee). Furthermore, both electron-donating and -withdrawing substituents are tolerated in this reaction and exert only a minimal effect on the enantioselectivity ( $74 \%-79 \%$ ee). Particularly, heteroaromatic sulfur ylide $\mathbf{2 h}$ ' also smoothly produces the desired product in high yield (5ah, $80 \%$ ) with a good enantioselectivity ( $80 \%$ ee). Cyclohexyl-substituted sulfur ylide $2 \mathrm{i}^{\prime}$ also delivers the corresponding product (5ai) in decent yield (68\%) with moderate enantioselectivity ( $62 \%$ ee). Next, we examined the substrate scope with respect to the 4-Me-4-propargyl benzoxazinanones by treating 3a-3f with sulfur ylide $2 a^{\prime}$ (Scheme 4). The introduction of the substituent at different positions of the benzoxazinanone moiety resulted in higher levels of enantioselectivity $(77 \%-86 \% e e)$. The variation of the substituent pattern exerts a subtle impact on the selectivity. For instance, substrates bearing halogen substituents such as 7-F (3b), 6-Cl (3d), or 6-Br (3f) smoothly furnish the desired products (5b, 5d, and 5 f ) in moderate to good yield $(60 \%-82 \%)$ with good enantioselectivity, albeit that the product yield is lower for 6 - Br substitution than for 6 -Cl substitution. A substrate bearing an electron-withdrawing group ( $3 \mathrm{c}: 7-\mathrm{CF}_{3}$ ) delivered the corresponding product in good yield with good enantioselectivity ( 5 ca: $83 \%$, $77 \%$ ee). Furthermore, a benzoxazinanone with an electron-donating group (3e: 7-Me) yielded the desired product in good yield with high enantioselectivity ( $5 \mathrm{ea}: 74 \%, 82 \% \mathrm{ee}$ ). To understand the effect of the 4 -Me substitution of 3 on this transformation, we carried out the same reactions using 4-ethyl (Et)-4-propargyl benzoxazinanone 3 g instead of 4 -Me-substituted 3 a . To our satisfaction, the reaction of 3 g with sulfur ylides $2 \mathrm{a}^{\prime}$ and $2 \mathrm{~g}^{\prime}$ under standard conditions resulted in the formation of the desired products in acceptable yield with excellent enantioselectivity ( $5 \mathrm{ga}: 46 \%, 91 \%$ ee; $5 \mathrm{gg}: 42 \%, 91 \%$ ee). The increased steric demand at the


Scheme 5. Derivatization of 5; Transformations of 5aa to 7 and 8
propargylic position ( $\mathrm{Me} \rightarrow \mathrm{Et}$ ) presumably improves the enantioselectivity under concomitant decrease of the reactivity.

To demonstrate the synthetic utility of the 3-propargyl indoline products 5, we carried out two subsequent transformations (Scheme 5). Optically active indoline 5aa was smoothly converted into triazole 7 via a 1,3dipolar cycloaddition with tosyl azide in the presence of CuTc. As expected, 7 was formed in $99 \%$ yield without any loss of enantiopurity ( $85 \%$ ee). Furthermore, a Sonogashira coupling of 5 aa with iodobenzene afforded the disubstituted alkyne 8 in $70 \%$ yield under retention of its enantiopurity.

## Optimization, Substrate Scope, and Synthetic Application II

Next, we focused our attention on the unexpected annulation observed for the reaction between 4-CF $\mathrm{F}_{3}-4$ -propargyl-benzoxazinanone 4a and 2a. As mentioned in Scheme 2, the formation of, e.g., 5 a , i.e., the product of a $\gamma$-attack on the indoline, was not observed, and 2 -functionalized indole 6aa was obtained instead. After an extensive screening of combinations of copper catalysts, ligands, bases, and solvents (Tables S8 and S9), we identified the optimal conditions as: dimethyl-sulfur ylide $2, \mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(10 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, rac-BINAP (12 mol\%), and $i-\operatorname{Pr}_{2} \mathrm{NEt}$ ( 1.6 equiv.) in DCM at rt. Ts group on 4 a is again important since the reaction of Bocprotected variant of $4 a$ with $2 a$ under the same conditions resulted in no reaction. The substrate scope for the reaction between $\mathrm{CF}_{3}$-propargyl benzoxazinanones 4 and sulfur ylides 2 for the formation of 6 is shown in Scheme 6. A variety of substituted sulfur ylides 2 are suitable for this transformation and smoothly produce the corresponding 3-CF3-indole products 6 . Sulfur ylides with either electron-donating groups (2b: 4OMe; 2c: 4-Me) or a -withdrawing group (2d: 4- $\mathrm{NO}_{2}$ ) furnish the corresponding 3-CF $\mathrm{F}_{3}$-indoles in good yield ( $6 \mathrm{ab}, 79 \%$; $6 \mathrm{ac}, 73 \%$; $6 \mathrm{ad}, 70 \%$ ) with a good $\mathrm{E} / \mathrm{Z}$ ratio ( $\geq 5.3: 1$ ). Heteroaromatic sulfur ylide 2 h also smoothly produces the desired product in high yield (6ah, 80\%) with a good E/Z ratio (6.9:1). Notably, cyclohexylsubstituted sulfur ylide $2 \mathbf{i}$ also delivers the corresponding product (6ai) in moderate yield (61\%). Remarkably, sterically demanding $t$-Bu ester sulfur ylide 2 j also provided corresponding product (6aj) with acceptable yield (44\%) and E/Z ratio (1.4:1). Furthermore, we examined the reaction scope with respect to 4-CF $3_{3}-4$ propargyl benzoxazinanones 4 under the aforementioned reaction conditions. Substrates with electronwithdrawing groups on the benzene ring, such as $7-\mathrm{CF}_{3}(4 \mathrm{c})$ or $6-\mathrm{Cl}(4 \mathrm{~d})$ efficiently produced the desired products in moderate yield (6ca: 58\%; 6da: 60\%) with a low E/Z ratio ( $\leq 2.1: 1$ ). When 6,7-di-OMesubstituted benzoxazinanone 4 h was treated with sulfur ylides 2 a or 2 b , the corresponding products were obtained in good yield (6ha: $67 \%$; 6 hb : $60 \%$ ) with an improved $E / Z$ ratio ( $\geq 5.3: 1$ ). In addition, the reaction of $6-F$-substituted $4 b$ with sulfur ylides $2 c, 2 d, 2 g$, and $2 h$ provided the desired products in moderate to good yield and $E / Z$ ratio ( $6 \mathrm{bc}: 60 \%$; $6 \mathrm{bd}: 60 \% ; 6 \mathrm{bg}: 70 \% ; 6 \mathrm{bh}: 80 \%$ ). It should be noted here that the introduction of a reactive ester moiety at the 7-position of benzoxazinanone also yielded the desired products in acceptable yield ( $6 \mathrm{ga}: 40 \%$; 6 gd : $45 \%$ ) with a moderate $E / Z$ ratio. We further carried out a reaction of 4 a with 2a on the gram scale using the optimal reaction conditions, which afforded 6 aa in $73 \%$ yield. The configuration of the major isomer ( $E$ ) was determined based on an $X$-ray diffraction analysis of single crystals of 6aa (CCDC1971178, Scheme 6). The configuration of the other indole products was accomplished by comparison.

While the $3-\mathrm{CF}_{3}$-2-functionalized indoles were obtained as a mixture of $E / Z$ isomers, the isomerization to the $E$ isomer proceeded smoothly upon treatment of, e.g., baa with iodine under irradiation with blue light ( $96 \%$ yield; Scheme 7A). Moreover, we performed a couple of transformations of baa to demonstrate the utility of the functionalized $\mathrm{CF}_{3}$-indoles 6 (Scheme 7B). First, the cyclopropanation of $(E)$ - 6 aa via a CoreyChaykovsky reaction furnished cyclopropane 9 in $68 \%$ yield. A 1,2-selective trifluoromethylation of (E)6aa with $\mathrm{CF}_{3}-\mathrm{SiMe}_{3}$ in the presence of a catalytic amount of tetramethylammonium fluoride (TMAF)



Scheme 6. Substrate Scope with Respect to $\mathrm{CF}_{3}$-Propargyl Benzoxazinanones 4a-4h and Sulfur Ylides 2a-2j for the Formation of 6aa-6hb via a Decarboxylative Annulation
Gram scale reaction using 4 a ( $1.185 \mathrm{~g}, 3.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was performed.
The $E / Z$ ratio was determined by ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR spectroscopy on the isolated products (in parenthesis).
Experiments were carried out using $4(0.1 \mathrm{mmol})$, $2(0.2 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(10 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, rac- $\mathrm{BINAP}(12 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, and i- $\left.\mathrm{Pr}_{2} \mathrm{NEt}(0.16 \mathrm{mmol}) \mathrm{in} \mathrm{dry} \mathrm{DCM} \mathrm{(2.0} \mathrm{~mL}\right)$.
provided trifluoromethyl-carbinol derivative 10 in $97 \%$ yield. $\mathrm{Pd}-\mathrm{C}$ catalytic hydrogenation of (E)-6aa provided indole ketone 11 in $87 \%$ yield.

Furthermore, we examined the reaction conditions to generate the indole product 6 with major $E$ isomer. As mentioned in Scheme 8, the formation of the indole product 6 (standard reaction condition) and $E / Z$ isomerization were achieved in concerted manner (Scheme 8).

## Proposed Reaction Mechanisms

Based on the observed experimental results and previous reports (Wang et al., 2016, 2018a, 2018b, 2018c; Li et al., 2016, 2017, 2018; Song et al., 2017; Lu et al., 2017, 2018a; Shao and You, 2017; Chen et al., 2018; Jiang et al., 2018; Zhang et al., 2018a, 2018b, 2019; Ji et al., 2018; Simlandy et al., 2019; Sun et al., 2019), we would like to propose a feasible mechanism to rationalize the chemo/stereoselective formation of indolines/indoles from 4-substituted 4-propargyl benzoxazinanones $(3,4)$ with sulfur ylides 2 (2') (Figure 1A). As described in Figure 1A, the Cu complex initially activates the propargyl benzoxazinanone (3a or 4a) in the presence of a base to generate Cu -acetylide A . Then, the Cu -allenylidene zwitterionic intermediate B , which is stabilized by its resonance form, is generated via an extrusion of $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$. Depending on the substitution pattern at the propargylic position of the $\mathbf{C u}$-stabilized allenylidene zwitterionic intermediate $\mathbf{B}$, the sulfur ylide 2 attacks at the $\gamma-(X=M e)$ or $\alpha$-position $\left(X=C F_{3}\right)$. The Me-substitution at the propargylic position of transient species $\mathbf{B}$ allows sulfur ylide $2 a$ to attack at the $\gamma$-position (propargylic position) to generate intermediate $C$, which further converts into copper-containing cycloadduct $D$ via an intramolecular $\mathrm{SN}_{2}$ reaction. Finally, 3-Me-3-propargyl indoline 5aa is produced through a proton transfer under concomitant regeneration of the copper catalyst to close the catalytic cycle. The 2,3-cis-selectivity of alkyne and benzoyl groups in 5 aa could be explained by the bulkiness of 4-methyl group ( $\mathrm{C}_{\text {sp3 }}$ group) rather than


Scheme 7. Transformations of 6aa
(A) Photolytic isomerization of the $E / Z$ isomers of 6 aa into predominantly the $E$ isomer.
(B) Cyclopropanation of (E)-6aa; 1,2-chemoselective addition of $\mathrm{CF}_{3} \mathrm{SiMe}_{3}$; hydrogenation of ( $E$ )-6aa.


Scheme 8. Single Step Formation of 6aa-6ai into Predominantly the E Isomer

4-alkynyl moiety ( $C_{s p}$ group). On the other hand, in the unprecedented catalytic reaction of 4-trifluoromethyl 4-propargyl benzoxazinanone 4 a with sulfur ylide 2 a , the $\alpha$-addition of sulfur ylide 2 a to transient species B should afford intermediate E. Finally, baa is furnished through the subsequent intramolecular addition/sulfide elimination from $\mathbf{E}$, followed by protolysis of intermediate $\mathbf{F}$ under regeneration of the Cu catalyst in the final stage.

Although the reasons for the noticeable $\alpha / \gamma$-selectivity depend on the 4-substitution in 4-propargyl benzoxazinanones $3(\mathrm{Me})$ and $4\left(\mathrm{CF}_{3}\right)$ remain obscure at present, the $\alpha / \gamma$-selectivity could potentially be rationalized in terms of stabilization and steric effects of the reactive intermediates. Specifically, the Cu-stabilized allenylidene zwitterionic intermediate $B$, which contains a Me group, has a resonance structure $B-I$, in which the carbocation is stabilized by the positive inductive ( +1 ) effect of the Me group. Thus, nucleophilic 2 approaches the $\gamma$-position of Cu -allenylidene intermediate B (Figure 1B). In the case of 4 a, however, the similar intermediate carbocation B-II, generated from the Cu-stabilized allenylidene zwitterionic intermediate $B$ with a $\mathrm{CF}_{3}$ group, is not stabilized by the strong electronwithdrawing effect of the $\mathrm{CF}_{3}$ group, whereas the vinyl cation in intermediate B -III is stabilized by the additional resonance structure B-IV induced by the electron-withdrawing effect of the $\mathrm{CF}_{3}$ substituent. Moreover, the $\gamma$-attack should also be unfavorable owing to the steric demand of the bulky $\mathrm{CF}_{3}$ group. All of the aforementioned aspects should favor the unprecedented $\alpha$-attack (Figure 1C).

## Conclusion

In conclusion, we have constructed optically active indolines 5, which contain an all-carbon quaternary stereocenter, in good yield with high enantioselectivity from the decarboxylative [4 +1] annulation of Me-propargyl benzoxazinanones 3 and sulfur ylides 2. Irrespective of the substituents on 3 and 2, the reaction yielded the corresponding indoline derivatives 5 with excellent enantioselectivity (up to $91 \%$ ee) via a $\gamma$-attack on a Cu-allenylidene zwitterionic intermediate. Interestingly, the reaction between $\mathrm{CF}_{3}$-propargyl benzoxazinanones 4 and 2 delivered indole derivatives 6 in good yield via an unprecedented $\alpha$-attack on the Cu-allenylidene zwitterionic intermediate. In their entirety, these results represent the first example of controlling two modes ( $\alpha$ - versus $\gamma$-attack) of decarboxylative annulation of propargyl benzoxazinanones via Cu-allenylidenes with the same interceptors. With respect to the importance for research in the area of $N$-containing heterocycles, enantio-enriched indolines with all-carbon quaternary propargyl stereogenic center and $\mathrm{CF}_{3}$-substituted indoles with a 2-functional group are both extremely useful precursors in medicinal chemistry. Further investigations into unique reaction patterns that are dominated by fluorine-containing groups and non-fluorinated groups are currently in progress in our laboratories.

## Limitations of the Study

The $N$-tosyl group of 4-propargyl benzoxazinanones $(3,4)$ is crucial for this two-mode of transformations, and the $N$-Boc-protected variants of them under the same conditions resulted in complex mixtures. Other 4-substituted benzoxazinanones such as 4-isopropyl (3h) and 4-phenyl (3i) analogs (Figure 2) were unsuccessful in generating desired annulation products. The reactions using 4-isopropyl (3h) and 4-phenyl (3i) variants gave very different products. The preliminary results were shown in Supplemental Information (Figure S 1 ), and further extension is under consideration.

## METHODS

All methods can be found in the accompanying Transparent Methods supplemental file.


Figure 1. Feasible Reaction Mechanism
(A) Two modes of the reaction mechanism are proposed for the catalytic decarboxylative annulation via Cu-allenylidene intermediates B
(B) Stabilization of the $\gamma$-cation of Cu-allenylidene B-I by the Me group.
(C) Destabilization of the $\gamma$-cation by the $\mathrm{CF}_{3}$ group and steric blocking of the nucleophiles in B-II, whereas $\alpha$-vinyl cation intermediate B -III might be stabilized by the resonance induced by the $\mathrm{CF}_{3}$ group.


3h


3i

Figure 2. Other 4-Substituted Benzoxazinanones, 4-Isopropyl (3h) and 4-Phenyl (3i) Analogues

## DATA AND CODE AVAILABILITY

Crystallographic data for the structures reported in this article have been deposited at the Cambridge Crystallographic Data Center (CCDC) under accession numbers CCDC 1971179 (5aa) and of CCDC1971178 (6aa). Copies of the data can be obtained free of charge from www.ccdc.cam.ac.uk/ structures/.

## SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

Supplemental Information can be found online at https://doi.org/10.1016/j.isci.2020.100994.

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This work was supported by JSPS KAKENHI grants JP 18H02553 (KIBAN B) and JP 18H04401 (Middle Molecular Strategy). We thank Hiroto Uno for the analysis of X-ray diffraction data.

## AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

N.S. conceived the concept of this study. M.R.G. and J.Z. optimized the reaction conditions and surveyed the substrate scope. M.R.G., J.Z., and B.J. prepared the starting materials. N.S. directed the project. N.S. and M.R.G. prepared the manuscript.

## DECLARATION OF INTERESTS

The authors declare no competing interests.

Received: December 23, 2019
Revised: February 18, 2020
Accepted: March 13, 2020
Published: April 24, 2020

## REFERENCES

Cacchi, S., and Fabrizi, G. (2011). Update 1 of: synthesis and functionalization of indoles through palladium-catalyzed reactions. Chem. Rev. 111, PR215-PR283.

Chen, H., Lu, X., Xia, X., Zhu, Q., Song, Y., Chen, J., Cao, W., and Wu, X. (2018). Asymmetric catalytic [4 +2] cycloaddition via Cu-allenylidene intermediate: stereoselective synthesis of tetrahydroquinolines fused with a $\gamma$-lactone moiety. Org. Lett. 20, 1760-1763.

Das, P., Gondo, S., Punna, N., Uno, H., Tokunaga, E., and Shibata, N. (2018). Access to benzo-fused nine-membered heterocyclic alkenes with a trifluoromethyl carbinol moiety via a double decarboxylative formal ring-expansion process under palladium catalysis. Chem. Sci. 9, 32763281.

D'Souza, D.M., and Muller, T.J. (2007). Multicomponent syntheses of heterocycles by
transition-metal catalysis. Chem. Soc. Rev. 36, 1095-1108.

Engl, P.S., Senn, R., Otth, E., and Togni, A. (2015). Synthesis and characterization of N trifluoromethyl N -heterocyclic carbene ligands and their complexes. Organometallics 34,13841395.

Giorgio, C. (2017). Metal-catalyzed dehydrogenative synthesis of pyrroles and indoles from alcohols. Coord. Chem. Rev. 331, 37-53.

Gulevich, A.V., Dudnik, A.S., Chernyak, N., and Gevorgyan, V. (2013). Transition metal-mediated synthesis of monocyclic aromatic heterocycles. Chem. Rev. 113, 3084-3213.

Guo, T., Huang, F., Yu, L., and Yu, Z. (2015). Indole synthesis through transition metal-catalyzed C-H activation. Tetrahedron Lett. 56, 296-302.

He, X.H., Ji, Y.L., Peng, C., and Han, B. (2019). Organocatalytic asymmetric synthesis of cyclic compounds bearing a trifluoromethylated stereogenic center: recent developments. Adv. Synth. Catal. 361, 1923-1957.

Huang, G., and Yin, B. (2019). Recent developments in transition metal-catalyzed dearomative cyclizations of indoles as dipolarophiles for the construction of indolines. Adv. Synth. Catal. 361, 405-425.

Huang, Y.Y., Yang, X., Chen, Z., Verpoort, F., and Shibata, N. (2015). Catalytic asymmetric synthesis of enantioenriched heterocycles bearing a $\mathrm{C}_{-} \mathrm{CF}_{3}$ stereogenic center. Chem. Eur. J. 21, 8664-8684.

Ishikura, M., Abe, T., Choshi, T., and Hibino, S. (2015). Simple indole alkaloids and those with a nonrearranged monoterpenoid unit. Nat. Prod. Rep. 32, 1389-1471.

Ji, D., Wang, C., and Sun, J. (2018). Asymmetric [4+2]-cycloaddition of copper-allenylidenes with hexahydro-1,3,5-triazines: access to chiral tetrahydroquinazolines. Org. Lett. 20, 3710-3713.

Jiang, F., Feng, X., Wang, R., Gao, X., Jia, H., Xiao, Y., Zhang, C., and Guo, H. (2018). Asymmetric [3 + 3] annulation of copper-allenylidenes with pyrazolones: synthesis of chiral 1,4-dihydropyrano[2,3-c]pyrazoles. Org. Lett. 20, 5278-5281.

Kaushik, N.K., Kaushik, N., Attri, P., Kumar, N., Kim, C.H., Verma, A.K., and Choi, E.H. (2013). Biomedical importance of indoles. Molecules 18, 6620-6662

Kawai, H., and Shibata, N. (2014). Asymmetric synthesis of agrochemically attractive trifluoromethylated dihydroazoles and related compounds under organocatalysis. Chem. Rec. 14, 1024-1040.

Kochanowska-Karamyan, A.J., and Hamann, M.T. (2010). Marine indole alkaloids: potential new drug leads for the control of depression and anxiety. Chem. Rev. 110, 4489-4497.

Li, T.R., Tan, F., Lu, L.Q., Wei, Y., Wang, Y.N., Liu, Y.Y., Yang, Q. Q., Chen, J.R., Shi, D.Q., and Xiao, W.J. (2014). Asymmetric trapping of zwitterionic intermediates by sulphur ylides in a palladiumcatalysed decarboxylation-cycloaddition sequence. Nat. Commun. 5, 5500.

Li, T.R., Cheng, B.Y., Wang, Y.N., Zhang, M.M., Lu, L.Q., and Xiao, W.J. (2016). A coppercatalyzed decarboxylative amination/ hydroamination sequence: switchable synthesis of functionalized indoles. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 55, 12422-12426.

Li, T.R., Lu, L.Q., Wang, Y.N., Wang, B.C., and Xiao, W.J. (2017). Divergent synthesis of polycyclic indolines: copper-catalyzed cascade reactions of propargylic carbamates and indoles. Org. Lett. 19, 4098-4101.

Li, T.R., Zhang, M.M., Wang, B.C., Lu, L.Q., and Xiao, W.J. (2018). Synthesis of $3,3^{\prime}$-biindoles through a copper-catalyzed friedel-crafts propargylation/hydroamination/aromatization sequence. Org. Lett. 20, 3237-3240.

Li, X., Han, C., Huang, Y., Yao, H., and Lin, A. (2019). Copper-catalyzed [ $3+2$ ] annulation of ethynyl epoxides with malononitrile to access highly substituted dihydrofurans with an allcarbon quaternary stereocenter. Org. Chem. Front. 6, 245-248.

Liang, K., and Xia, C. (2017). Recent advances of transition metal-mediated oxidative radical reactions in total synthesis of indole alkaloids. Chin. J. Chem. 35, 255-270.

Lu, X., Ge, L., Cheng, C., Chen, J., Cao, W., and Wu, X. (2017). Enantioselective cascade reaction for synthesis of quinolinones through synergistic catalysis using Cu-pybox and chiral
benzotetramisole as catalysts. Chem. Eur. J. 23, 7689-7693.

Lu, Q., Cembellin, S., Gressies, S., Singha, S., Daniliuc, C.G., and Glorius, F. (2018a). Manganese(I)-catalyzed C-H (2-indolyl) methylation: expedient access to
diheteroarylmethanes. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 57, 1399-1403.

Lu, S., Ong, J.Y., Poh, S.B., Tsang, T., and Zhao, Y. (2018b). Transition-metal-free decarboxylative propargylic substitution/cyclization with either azolium enolates or acyl anions. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 57, 5714-5719.

Mancuso, R., and Dalpozzo, R. (2018). Recent progress in the transition metal catalyzed synthesis of indoles. Catalysts 8, 458.

Meyer, F. (2016). Trifluoromethyl nitrogen heterocycles: synthetic aspects and potential biological targets. Chem. Commun. 52, 30773094.

Mo, Y., Zhao, J., Chen, W., and Wang, Q. (2015). Recent advance of the application of interrupted fischer indolization toward bioactive indoline alkaloids. Res. Chem. Intermed. 41, 5869-5877.

Nakamura, I., and Yamamoto, Y. (2004).
Transition-metal-catalyzed reactions in
heterocyclic synthesis. Chem. Rev. 104, 21272198.

Patil, N.T., and Yamamoto, Y. (2008). Coinage metal-assisted synthesis of heterocycles. Chem. Rev. 108, 3395-3442.

Patil, R., Patil, S.A., Beaman, K.D., and Patil, S.A. (2016). Indole molecules as inhibitors of tubulin polymerization: potential new anticancer agents, an update (2013-2015). Future Med. Chem. 8, 1291-1316.

Punna, N., Das, P., Gouverneur, V., and Shibata, N. (2018). Highly diastereoselective synthesis of trifluoromethyl indolines by interceptive benzylic decarboxylative cycloaddition of nonvinyl, trifluoromethyl benzoxazinanones with sulfur ylides under palladium catalysis. Org. Lett. 20, 1526-1529.

Punna, N., Harada, K., Zhou, J., and Shibata, N. (2019). Pd-Catalyzed decarboxylative cyclization of trifluoromethyl vinyl benzoxazinanones with sulfur ylides: access to trifluoromethyl dihydroquinolines. Org. Lett. 21, 1515-1520.

Qiao, J., Jia, X., Li, P., Liu, X., Zhao, J., Zhou, Y., Wang, J., Liu, H., and Zhao, F. (2019). Gold-catalyzed rapid construction of nitrogencontaining heterocyclic compound library with scaffold diversity and molecular complexity. Adv. Synth. Catal. 361, 1419-1440.

Reen, G.K., Kumar, A., and Sharma, P. (2019). Recent advances on the transition-metalcatalyzed synthesis of imidazopyridines: an updated coverage. Beilstein J. Org. Chem. 15, 1612-1704.

Sanz-Marco, A., Blay, G., Vila, C., and Pedro, J.R. (2016). Catalytic enantioselective conjugate alkynylation of $\beta$-aryl-
$\beta$-trifluoromethyl enones constructing propargylic all-carbon quaternary stereogenic centers. Org. Lett. 18, 3538-3541.

Shao, W., and You, S.L. (2017). Highly diastereoand enantioselective synthesis of tetrahydro-5 H -indolo[2,3-b]quinolines through coppercatalyzed propargylic dearomatization of indoles. Chem. Eur. J. 23, 12489-12493.

Sharma, V., Kumar, P., and Pathak, D. (2010). Biological importance of the indole nucleus in
recent years: a comprehensive review.
J. Heterocycl. Chem. 47, 491-502.

Shemet, A., and Carreira, E.M. (2017). Total synthesis of ( - )-Rhazinilam and formal synthesis of ( + )-Eburenine and
(+)-Aspidospermidine: asymmetric Cucatalyzed propargylic substitution. Org. Lett. 19, 5529-5532.

Silva, T.S., Rodrigues, M.T., Santos, H., Zeoly, L.A., Almeida, W.P., Barcelos, R.C., Gomes, R.C., Fernandes, F.S., and Coelho, F. (2019). Recent advances in indoline synthesis. Tetrahedron 75, 2063-2097.

Simlandy, A.K., Ghosh, B., and Mukherjee, S. (2019). Enantioselective [ $4+2]$-annulation of azlactones with copper-allenylidenes under cooperative catalysis: synthesis of $\alpha$-quaternary $\alpha$-acylaminoamides. Org. Lett. 21, 3361-3366.

Sole, D., and Fernandez, I. (2018). Advances in Transition-Metal Mediated Heterocyclic Synthesis (scienceDirect).

Song, J., Zhang, Z.J., and Gong, L.Z. (2017). Asymmetric [4 + 2] annulation of c1 ammonium enolates with copper-allenylidenes. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 56, 5212-5216.

Sun, B.B., Hu, Q.X., Hu, J.M., Yu, J.Q., Jia, J., and Wang, X.W. (2019). Asymmetric [4 + 2]
cycloaddition of azlactones with dipolar copperallenylidene intermediates for chiral 3,4-dhydroquinolin-2-one derivatives. Tetrahedron Lett. 60, 1967-1970.

Sundberg, R.J. (1996). Indoles (Academic Press).
Tsuchida, K., Senda, Y., Nakajima, K., and Nishibayashi, Y. (2016). Construction of chiral triand tetra-arylmethanes bearing quaternary carbon centers: copper-catalyzed
enantioselective propargylation of indoles with propargylic esters. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 55, 9728-9732.

Wang, Q., Li, T.R., Lu, L.Q., Li, M.M., Zhang, K., and Xiao, W.J. (2016). Catalytic asymmetric [4 + 1] annulation of sulfur ylides with copperallenylidene intermediates. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 138, 8360-8363.

Wang, S., Liu, M., Chen, X., Wang, H., and Zhai, H. (2018a). Copper-catalyzed decarboxylative propargylation/hydroamination reactions: access to C3 $\beta$-ketoester-functionalized indoles. Chem. Commun. 54, 8375-8378.

Wang, Y., Zhu, L., Wang, M., Xiong, J., Chen, N., Feng, X., Xu, Z., and Jiang, X. (2018b). Catalytic asymmetric $[4+3]$ annulation of $\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{N}$-cyclic azomethine imines with copper allenylidenes. Org. Lett. 20, 6506-6510.

Wang, B.C., Wang, Y.N., Zhang, M.M., Xiao, W.J., and Lu, L.Q. (2018c). Copper-catalyzed decarboxylative cyclization via tandem C-P and C-N bond formation: access to 2phosphorylmethyl indoles. Chem. Commun. 54, 3154-3157.

Wendlandt, A.E., Vangal, P., and Jacobsen, E.N. (2018). Quaternary stereocentres via an enantioconvergent catalytic $S_{N} 1$ reaction. Nature 556, 447-451.

Xu, Y.W., and Hu, X.P. (2019). Diastereo- and enantioselective copper-catalyzed decarboxylative ring-opening $[3+2]$ annulation of tertiary propargylic carbamates through regioselective $\alpha$-attack of $\gamma$-butenolides. Org Lett. 21, 8091-8096.

Yamamoto, Y. (2014). Synthesis of heterocycles via transition-metal-catalyzed hydroarylation of alkynes. Chem. Soc. Rev. 43, 1575-1600.

Zeeli, S., Weill, T., Finkin-Groner, E., Bejar, C., Melamed, M., Furman, S., Zhenin, M.,

Nudelman, A., and Weinstock, M. (2018) Synthesis and biological evaluation of derivatives of indoline as highly potent antioxidant and anti-inflammatory agents. J. Med. Chem. 61, 4004-4019.

Zhang, D., Song, H., and Qin, Y. (2011). Total synthesis of indoline alkaloids: a
cyclopropanation strategy. Acc. Chem. Res. 44, 447-457.

Zhang, Y.C., Zhang, Z.J., Fan, L.F., and Song, J. (2018a). Enantioselective decarboxylative propargylation/hydroamination enabled by
organo/metal cooperative catalysis. Org. Lett. 20, 2792-2795.

Zhang, Y.C., Zhang, B.W., Geng, R.L., and Song, J. (2018b). Enantioselective [3 + 2] cycloaddition reaction of ethynylethylene carbonates with malononitrile enabled by organo/metal cooperative catalysis. Org. Lett. 20, 7907-7911.

Zhang, Z.J., Zhang, L., Geng, R.L., Song, J., Chen, X.H., and Gong, L.Z. (2019). N-Heterocyclic carbene/copper cooperative catalysis for the asymmetric synthesis of spirooxindoles. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 58, 12190-12194.

## Supplemental Information

Two Catalytic Annulation Modes via Cu-Allenylidenes with Sulfur Ylides that Are Dominated by the Presence or Absence of Trifluoromethyl Substituents

Malla Reddy Gannarapu, Jun Zhou, Bingyao Jiang, and Norio Shibata

## Supplemental Figures:





Figure S1: Implementation of $[4+1]$ cyclo addition reaction to other 4 -substituted benzoxazinanones, related to Figure 2

## Supplemental Figures for HPLC spectra


((2S,3R)-3-ethynyl-3-methyl-1-tosylindolin-2-yl)(phenyl)methanone (5aa)
HPLC using CHIRALPAK ${ }^{\circledR}$ IC ( $n$-hexane/isopropanol $=95.0 / 5.0$, flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=254 \mathrm{~nm}$ )



| No. | to(min) | Area (\%) | Height (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 48.058 | 50.748 | 60.073 |
| 2 | 67.792 | 49.252 | 39.927 |


| No. | tr (min) | Area (\%) | Height (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 48.275 | 92.637 | 94.408 |
| 2 | 68.258 | 7.363 | 5.592 |

Figure S2. HPLC spectrum of 5aa, related to Scheme 4.

((2S,3R)-3-ethynyl-6-fluoro-3-methyl-1-tosylindolin-2-yl)(phenyl)methanone (5ba)

HPLC using CHIRALPAK* IC ( $n$-hexane/isopropanol $=95.0 / 5.0$, flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=254 \mathrm{~nm}$ )



| No. | tr (min) | Area (\%) | Height (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 22.525 | 49.948 | 64.631 |
| 2 | 37.550 | 50.052 | 35.369 |


| No. | tr (min) | Area (\%) | Height (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 22.600 | 92.832 | 95.524 |
| 2 | 37.633 | 7.168 | 4.476 |

Figure S3. HPLC spectrum of 5ba, related to Scheme 4.

((2S,3R)-3-ethynyl-3-methyl-1-tosyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)indolin-2-yl)(phenyl)methanone (5ca)

HPLC using CHIRALPAK ${ }^{\circledR}$ IB-IC ( $n$-hexane/isopropanol $=95.0 / 5.0$, flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=254 \mathrm{~nm}$ )



| No. | t f (min) | Area (\%) | Height (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 20.025 | 50.065 | 52.292 |
| 2 | 21.842 | 49.935 | 47.708 |


| No. | tr (min) | Area (\%) | Height (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 19.958 | 88.468 | 89.426 |
| 2 | 21.775 | 11.532 | 10.574 |

Figure S4. HPLC spectrum of 5ca, related to Scheme 4.

((2S,3R)-5-chloro-3-ethynyl-3-methyl-1-tosylindolin-2-yl)(phenyl)methanone (5da)
HPLC using CHIRALPAK ${ }^{\oplus}$ IG ( $n$-hexane $/$ isopropanol $=95.0 / 5.0$, flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=254 \mathrm{~nm}$ )



| No. | to(min) | Area (\%) | Height (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 53.358 | 50.075 | 56.620 |
| 2 | 74.067 | 49.925 | 43.380 |


| No. | tr (min) | Area (\%) | Height (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 53.500 | 89.378 | 90.868 |
| 2 | 74.108 | 10.622 | 9.132 |

Figure S5. HPLC spectrum of 5da, related to Scheme 4.

((2S,3R)-3-ethynyl-3,6-dimethyl-1-tosylindolin-2-yl)(phenyl)methanone (5ea)

HPLC using CHIRALPAK ${ }^{\oplus}$ IC $(n$-hexane/isopropanol $=95.0 / 5.0$, flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=254 \mathrm{~nm})$


| No. | $t \%(\mathrm{~min})$ | Area (\%) | Height (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 40.442 | 49.988 | 57.214 |
| 2 | 51.933 | 50.012 | 42.786 |



| No. | $t_{\text {r (min) }}$ | Area (\%) | Height (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 40.158 | 91.141 | 92.732 |
| 2 | $\$ 1.733$ | 8.859 | 7.268 |

Figure S6. HPLC spectrum of 5ea, related to Scheme 4.

((2S,3R)-5-bromo-3-ethynyl-3-methyl-1-tosylindolin-2-yl)(phenyl)methanone (5fa)

HPLC using CHIRALPAK ${ }^{\oplus}$ IF ( $n$-hexane/isopropanol $=95.0 / 5.0$, flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=254 \mathrm{~nm}$ )



| No. | tr(min) | Area (\%) | Height (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 34.392 | 49.947 | 55.378 |
| 2 | 43.250 | 50.053 | 44.622 |


| No. | $t_{R}$ (min) | Area (\%) | Height (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 34.792 | 90.988 | 91.902 |
| 2 | 43.925 | 9.012 | 8.098 |

Figure S7. HPLC spectrum of 5fa, related to Scheme 4.

((2S,3R)-3-ethyl-3-ethynyl-1-tosylindolin-2-yl)(phenyl)methanone (5ga)

HPLC using CHIRALPAK ${ }^{\circledR}$ IC ( $n$-hexane/isopropanol $=90.0 / 10.0$, flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=254 \mathrm{~nm}$ )



| No. | tr $(\mathrm{min})$ | Area (\%) | Height (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 24.150 | 49.844 | 57.328 |
| 2 | 31.675 | 50.156 | 42.672 |


| No. | $t_{0}($ min) | Area (\%) | Height (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 24.075 | 95.326 | 96.167 |
| 2 | 31.683 | 4.674 | 3.833 |

Figure S8. HPLC spectrum of 5ga, related to Scheme 4.

((2S,3R)-3-ethynyl-3-methyl-1-tosylindolin-2-yl)(4-methoxyphenyl)methanone (5ab)

HPLC using CHIRALPAK ${ }^{\oplus}$ IF ( $n$-hexane/isopropanol $=90.0 / 10.0$, flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=254 \mathrm{~nm}$ )


| No. | ts.(min) | Area (\%) | Height (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 52.533 | 49.708 | 58.146 |
| 2 | 77.475 | 50.292 | 41.854 |



| No. | $t_{R}$ (min) | Area (\%) | Height (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 52.333 | 89.240 | 91.490 |
| 2 | 77.925 | 10.760 | 8.510 |

Figure S9. HPLC spectrum of 5ab, related to Scheme 4.

((2S,3R)-3-ethynyl-3-methyl-1-tosylindolin-2-yl)(p-tolyl)methanone (5ac)

HPLC using CHIRALPAK ${ }^{\oplus}$ IG ( $n$-hexane/isopropanol $=90.0 / 10.0$, flow rate $1.5 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=254 \mathrm{~nm}$ )


Figure S10. HPLC spectrum of 5ac, related to Scheme 4.

((2S,3R)-3-ethynyl-3-methyl-1-tosylindolin-2-yl)(4-nitrophenyl)methanone (8ad)
HPLC using CHIRALPAK ${ }^{\circledR}$ IB-IC ( $n$-hexane/isopropanol $=90.0 / 10.0$, flow rate $1.5 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=254 \mathrm{~nm}$ )



| No. | t $\%$ (min) | Area (\%) | Height (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 40.958 | 50.125 | 57.675 |
| 2 | 51.017 | 49.875 | 42.325 |


| No. | tr (min) | Area (\%) | Height (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 40.633 | 89.157 | 91.378 |
| 2 | 51.075 | 10.843 | 8.622 |

Figure S11. HPLC spectrum of 5ad, related to Scheme 4.

((2S,3R)-3-ethynyl-3-methyl-1-tosylindolin-2-yl)(4-fluorophenyl)methanone (5ae)

HPLC using CHIRALPAK ${ }^{\oplus}$ IC ( $n$-hexane $/$ isopropanol $=95.0 / 5.0$, flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=254 \mathrm{~nm}$ )



| No. | tr.(min) | Area (\%) | Height (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 36.975 | 49.913 | 61.643 |
| 2 | $\$ 6.933$ | 50.087 | 38.357 |


| No. | tr (min) | Area (\%) | Height (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 36.967 | 88.950 | 92.618 |
| 2 | 57.000 | 11.050 | 7.382 |

Figure S12. HPLC spectrum of 5ae, related to Scheme 4.

(( $2 \mathrm{~S}, 3 \mathrm{R}$ )-3-ethynyl-3-methyl-1-tosylindolin-2-yl)(4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)methanone (5af)

HPLC using CHIRALPAK ${ }^{\oplus}$ IG ( $n$-hexane/isopropanol $=90.0 / 10.0$, flow rate $1.5 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=254 \mathrm{~nm}$ )



| No. | tr. min ) | Area (\%) | Height (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 12.617 | 50.053 | 56265 |
| 2 | 16.525 | 49.947 | 43.735 |


| No. | tr $_{2}(\mathrm{~min})$ | Area (\%) | Height (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 12.625 | 87.115 | 89.563 |
| 2 | 16.675 | 12.885 | 10.437 |

Figure S13. HPLC spectrum of 5af, related to Scheme 4.

(4-bromophenyl))((2S,3R)-3-ethynyl-3-methyl-1-tosylindolin-2-yl)methanone (5ag)

HPLC using CHIRALPAK ${ }^{\oplus}$ IC ( $n$-hexane/isopropanol $=95.0 / 5.0$, flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=254 \mathrm{~nm}$ )


Figure S14. HPLC spectrum of 5ag, related to Scheme 4.

((2S,3R)-3-ethynyl-3-methyl-1-tosylindolin-2-yl)(thiophen-2-yl)methanone (5ah)

HPLC using CHIRALPAK ${ }^{\oplus}$ IA ( $n$-hexane/isopropanol $=95.0 / 5.0$, flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=254 \mathrm{~nm}$ )



| No. | $t_{R}($ min $)$ | Area (\%) | Height (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 51.350 | 50.225 | 59.719 |
| 2 | 77.758 | 49.775 | 49.775 |


| No. | $t_{k}($ min $)$ | Area (\%) | Height (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 51.758 | 10.035 | 15.394 |
| 2 | 77.533 | 89.965 | 84.606 |

Figure S15. HPLC spectrum of 5ah, related to Scheme 4.


Cyclohexyl((2S,3R)-3-ethynyl-3-methyl-1-tosylindolin-2-yl)methanone (5ai)

HPLC using CHIRALPAK ${ }^{\oplus}$ IG ( $n$-hexane $/$ isopropanol $=95.0 / 5.0$, flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=254 \mathrm{~nm}$ )



| No. | tr $($ min $)$ | Area (\%) | Height (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 51.003 | 50.180 | 52.557 |
| 2 | 56.133 | 49.820 | 47.443 |


| No. | tr (min) | Area (\%) | Height (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 50.825 | 18.798 | 20.743 |
| 2 | 55.658 | 81.202 | 79.257 |

Figure S16. HPLC spectrum of 5ai, related to Scheme 4.

(4-bromophenyl) ((2S,3R)-3-ethyl-3-ethynyl-1-tosylindolin-2-yl)methanone (5gg)
HPLC using CHIRALPAK ${ }^{\oplus}$ IC ( $n$-hexane/isopropanol $=95.0 / 5.0$, flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=254 \mathrm{~nm}$ )



| No. | $t \mathrm{t}($ min) | Area (\%) | Height $(\%)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 27.217 | 49.991 | 66.929 |
| 2 | 49.767 | 50.009 | 33.071 |


| No. | $t_{R}($ min $)$ | Area (\%) | Height (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 26.925 | 95.547 | 97.299 |
| 2 | 49.192 | 4.453 | 2.701 |

Figure S17. HPLC spectrum of 5gg, related to Scheme 4.

((2S,3R)-3-methyl-1-tosyl-3-(1-tosyl-1H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)indolin-2-yl)(phenyl)methanone (7)
HPLC using CHIRALPAK ${ }^{\circledR}$ IC ( $n$-hexane/isopropanol $=85.0 / 15.0$, flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=254 \mathrm{~nm}$ )



| No. | tr.(min) | Area (\%) | Height (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 68.508 | 50.228 | 53.559 |
| 2 | 80.500 | 49.772 | 46.441 |


| No. | $t_{k \text { (min) }}$ | Area (\%) | Height (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 64.408 | 92.481 | 92.185 |
| 2 | 77.175 | 7.519 | 7.815 |

Figure S18. HPLC spectrum of 7, related to Scheme 5.

((2S,3R)-3-methyl-3-(phenylethynyl)-1-tosylindolin-2-yl)(phenyl)methanone (8)
HPLC using CHIRALPAK ${ }^{\circledR}$ IB IB ( $n$-hexane/isopropanol $=98.0 / 2.0$, flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=254 \mathrm{~nm}$ )



| No. | trimin) | Area (\%) | Height (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 46.242 | 50.321 | 53.508 |
| 2 | $\$ 7.608$ | 49.679 | 46.492 |


| No. | trimin) | Area (\%) | Height (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 45.333 | 93.058 | 92.443 |
| 2 | 58.517 | 6.942 | 7.557 |

Figure S19. HPLC spectrum of 8, related to Scheme 5.

## Supplemental Figures for NMR spectrums:



Figure S20. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3 b}$, related to Scheme 4.



Figure S21. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3 b}$, related to Scheme 4.



Figure S22. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3 b}$, related to Scheme 4.


Figure S23. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 3c, related to Scheme 4.


Figure S24. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 3c, related to Scheme 4.



Figure S25. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR spectrum of 3c, related to Scheme 4.


Figure S26. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 3d, related to Scheme 4.


Figure S27. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 3d, related to Scheme 4.


Figure S28. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 3 e , related to Scheme 4.



``` - - - - - Tー
```

```
穴
8
1
1
```




Figure S29. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 3e, related to Scheme 4.


Figure S30. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $3 f$, related to Scheme 4.


Figure S31. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of $3 f$, related to Scheme 4.


Figure S32. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 3 g , related to Scheme 4.


Figure S33. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 3 g , related to Scheme 4.


Figure S34. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3 h}$, related to Figure 2.


Figure S35. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{3 h}$, related to Figure 2.

$$
\begin{array}{lll}
\text { ष } & \infty & 8 \\
\underset{i}{\text { i }} & \text { i } & \text { i }
\end{array}
$$



Figure S36. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{4 a}$, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S37. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{4 a}$, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S38. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR spectrum of 4a, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S39. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{4 b}$, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S40. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{4 b}$, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S41. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{4 b}$, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S42. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{4 c}$, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S43. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 4 c , related to Scheme 6.


Figure S44. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{4 c}$, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S45. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 4d, related to Scheme 6.

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\underset{\infty}{\sim} & \stackrel{\circ}{0} \\
\stackrel{i}{1} & i
\end{array}
$$



Figure S46. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 4d, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S47. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR spectrum of 4 d , related to Scheme 6.


Figure S48. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{4 g}$, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S50. ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{4 g}$, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S51. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{4 h}$, related to Scheme 6.


N


Figure S52. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{4 h}$, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S53. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{4 h}$, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S54. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 5aa, related to Scheme 4.


Figure S55. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 5aa, related to Scheme 4.


Figure S56. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{5 b a}$, related to Scheme 4.


Figure S57. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{5 b a}$, related to Scheme 4.


Figure S58. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR spectrum of 5ba, related to Scheme 4.


Figure S59. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 5ca, related to Scheme 4.


Figure S60. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 5ca, related to Scheme 4.


Figure S62. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 5da, related to Scheme 4.


Figure S63. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 5da, related to Scheme 4.


Figure S64. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 5ea, related to Scheme 4.


Figure S65. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 5ea, related to Scheme 4.


Figure S66. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{5 f a}$, related to Scheme 4.

```
~~
```




Figure S67. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 5 fa , related to Scheme 4.


Figure S68. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 5ga, related to Scheme 4.


Figure S69. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 5ga, related to Scheme 4.


Figure S70. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 5ab, related to Scheme 4.


Figure S71. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{5 a b}$, related to Scheme 4.


Figure S72. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 5ac, related to Scheme 4.


Figure S73. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 5ac, related to Scheme 4.


Figure S74. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 5ad, related to Scheme 4.


Figure S75. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 5ad, related to Scheme 4.


Figure S76. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 5ae, related to Scheme 4.


Figure S77. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 5ae, related to Scheme 4.


Figure S78. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR spectrum of 5ae, related to Scheme 4.


Figure S79. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 5af, related to Scheme 4.


8




Figure S80. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 5af, related to Scheme 4.


Figure S81. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 5af, related to Scheme 4.


Figure S82. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{5 a g}$, related to Scheme 4.


Figure S83. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 5ag, related to Scheme 4.





Figure S84. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 5ah, related to Scheme 4.


Figure S85. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 5ah, related to Scheme 4.


Figure S86. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 5ai, related to Scheme 4.



Figure S87. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 5ai, related to Scheme 4.


Figure S88. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 5 gg , related to Scheme 4.



Figure S89. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{5 g g}$, related to Scheme 4.


Figure S90. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 6aa, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S91. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 6aa, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S92. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR spectrum of 6aa, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S93. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{6 a b}$, related to Scheme 6.

## 



Figure S94. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{6 a b}$, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S95. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{6 a b}$, related to Scheme 6.

$\int_{1}^{1} 1 \|\left._{1}\right|_{1}| || |_{1}$


Figure S96. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 6ac, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S97. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 6ac, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S98. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR spectrum of 6ac, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S99. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{6 a d}$, related to Scheme 6.
$\begin{array}{ll}\stackrel{0}{0} & 8 \\ \underset{1}{1} & 0 \\ i\end{array}$


Figure S100. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{6 a d}$, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S101. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{6 a d}$, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S102. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{6 a h}$, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S103. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{6 a h}$, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S104. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{6 a h}$, related to Scheme 6.




$\begin{array}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllll}10.5 & 10.0 & 9.5 & 9.0 & 8.5 & 8.0 & 7.5 & 7.0 & 6.5 & 6.0 & 5.5 & 5.0 & 4.5 & 4.0 & 3.5 & 3.0 & 2.5 & 2.0 & 1.5 & 1.0 & 0.5 & 0.0 & -0.5 & -1.1\end{array}$

Figure S105. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{6 a i}$, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S106. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{6 a i}$, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S107. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{6 a i}$, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S108. ${ }^{1}$ H NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{6 a j}$, related to Scheme 6.


```
~
&
```



Figure S109. ${ }^{13}$ C NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{6 a j}$, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S110. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{6 a j}$, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S111. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{6 b c}$, related to Scheme 6.
$\stackrel{寸}{\infty}$


Figure S112. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{6 b c}$, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S113. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{6 b c}$, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S114. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{6 b d}$, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S115. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{6 b d}$, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S116. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{6 b d}$, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S117. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{6 b g}$, related to Scheme 6.



Figure S118. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{6 b g}$, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S119. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{6 b g}$, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S120. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{6 b h}$, related to Scheme $\mathbf{6}$.


Figure S121. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{6 b h}$, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S122. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{6 b h}$, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S123. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{6 c a}$, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S124. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{6 c a}$, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S125. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{6 c a}$, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S126. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{6 c c}$, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S127. ${ }^{13}$ C NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{6 c c}$, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S128. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR spectrum of 6cc, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S129. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 6da, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S130. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{6 d a}$, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S131. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR spectrum of 6da, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S132. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{6 g a}$, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S133. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{6 g a}$, related to Scheme 6.




Figure S134. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{6 g a}$, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S135. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{6 g d}$, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S136. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{6 g d}$, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S137. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{6 g d}$, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S138. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{6 h a}$, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S139. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{6 h a}$, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S140. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR spectrum of 6ha, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S141. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{6 h b}$, related to Scheme 6.
$\stackrel{n}{\infty}$





Figure S142. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{6 h b}$, related to Scheme 6.


Figure S143. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{6 h b}$, related to Scheme 6.




Figure S144. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{5 h a}$, related to Figure 2.


Figure S145. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{5}$ ha, related to Figure 2.


Figure S146. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 5ia, related to Figure 2.


Figure S147. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 5ia, related to Figure 2.


Figure S148. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 7 , related to Scheme 5.


Figure S149. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 7, related to Scheme 5.


Figure S150. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 8, related to Scheme 5.


Figure S151. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 8, related to Scheme 5.





Figure S152. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 9, related to Scheme 7.



Figure S153. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 9 , related to Scheme 7.
$--162.20$
Z9'ts---



Figure S154. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR spectrum of 9 , related to Scheme 7.


Figure S155. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 10, related to Scheme 7.



Figure S156. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 10, related to Scheme 7.


Figure S157. ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR spectrum of 10, related to Scheme 7.


Figure S158. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 11, related to Scheme 7.




Figure S159. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of 11, related to Scheme 7.


Figure S160. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR spectrum of 11, related to Scheme 7.


Figure S161. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $(\boldsymbol{E})$-6aa, related to Scheme 7.


Figure S162. ${ }^{13}$ C NMR spectrum of (E)-6aa, related to Scheme 7.


Figure S163. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $(\boldsymbol{E})$-6ca, related to Scheme 7.


Figure S164. ${ }^{1}$ H NMR spectrum of ( $\boldsymbol{E}$ )-6ga, related to Scheme 7.


Figure S165. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR spectrum of 6aa, related to Scheme 8.


Figure S166. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{6 a b}$, related to Scheme 8.


Figure S167. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{6 a c}$, related to Scheme 8.


Figure S168. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{6 a d}$, related to Scheme 8.


Figure S169. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{6 a h}$, related to Scheme 8.


Figure S170. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{6 a i}$, related to Scheme 8.

## Supplemental Table

Table S1. Ligand screening ${ }^{a}$, related to Table 1




L5


L4



L7


L6

| Entry | Ligand | $\mathrm{dr}^{b}$ | Yield (\%) $^{c}$ | $e e(\%)^{d}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | L-1 | $>95: 5$ | 30 | 42 |
| 2 | L-2 | $>95: 5$ | 50 | 56 |
| 3 | L-3 | $>95: 5$ | 72 | 74 |
| 4 | L-4 | $>95: 5$ | 63 | -46 |
| 5 | L-5 | $>95: 5$ | 49 | 3 |
| 6 | L-6 | $>95: 5$ | 48 | -8 |
| 7 | L-7 | ND | 15 | -43 |
| 8 | DBFOX/Ph | $>95: 5$ | 48 | 19 |
| 9 | (R)-DTBM-SEGPHOS | ND | $<10$ | -87 |
| 10 | (R)-SEGPHOS | ND | 23 | -32 |

${ }^{a}$ Reactions were carried out with 3a ( 0.1 mmol ), 2a' ( 0.2 mmol ), $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2}(10 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, ligand (12 mol $\%$ ), $i-\mathrm{Pr}_{2} \mathrm{NEt}$ (DIPEA, 1.2 equiv.) in THF at room temperature.
${ }^{b}$ Determined by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR analysis of the reaction mixture.
${ }^{c}$ Determined by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR analysis of the crude reaction mixture using 1,3,5-trimethoxybenzene as an internal standard.
${ }^{d}$ The ee was determined by chiral HPLC analysis.
Table S2. Cu salts screening ${ }^{a}$, related to Table 1


3a 2a
5aa

| Entry | Copper salt | $\mathrm{dr}^{b}$ | Yield (\%) $^{c}$ | $e e(\%)^{d}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | $\mathbf{C u ( O T f})_{2}$ | $>95: 5$ | 72 | 74 |
| 2 | $\mathrm{CuOTf-Toluene}$ | $>95: 5$ | 73 | 29 |
| 3 | $\left[\left(\mathrm{CH} \mathrm{CN}_{3} \mathrm{CN}\right)_{4} \mathrm{Cu}\right] \mathrm{PF}_{6}$ | $>95: 5$ | 70 | 57 |
| 4 | CuBr | $>95: 5$ | 72 | -12 |
| 5 | CuI | $>95: 5$ | 69 | -0.8 |
| 6 | $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ | $>95: 5$ | 51 | 15 |

${ }^{a}$ Reactions were carried out with 3a ( 0.1 mmol ), 2a' ( 0.2 mmol ), $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2}(10 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, ligand ( $12 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ), $i-\mathrm{Pr}_{2} \mathrm{NEt}$ (1.2 equiv.) in THF at room temperature. ${ }^{b}$ Determined by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR analysis of the reaction mixture. ${ }^{c}$ Determined by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR analysis of the crude reaction mixture using 1,3,5-trimethoxybenzene as an internal standard. ${ }^{d}$ The ee was determined by chiral HPLC analysis.

Table S3. Solvent screening ${ }^{a}$, related to Table 1

|  |  <br> s <br> a |  | $\xrightarrow[\substack{i-\mathrm{Pr}_{2} \mathrm{NEt}, \mathrm{rt}, 12 \mathrm{~h} \\ \text { Solvent }}]{\substack{\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf}) 2(10 \mathrm{~mol} \%) \\ \mathrm{L-3}(12 \mathrm{~mol} \%)}}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Entry | Solvent | $\mathrm{dr}^{\text {b }}$ | Yield (\%) ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | $e e(\%)^{d}$ |
| 1 | THF | >95:5 | 72 | 74 |
| 2 | MeOH | >95:5 | 36 | 67 |
| 3 | Dioxane | >95:5 | 61 | 66 |
| 4 | ACN | >95:5 | 76 | 69 |
| 5 | DCM | >95:5 | 69 | 78 |
| 6 | Xylene | >95:5 | 56 | 52 |
| 7 | DMF | >95:5 | 52 | 69 |
| 8 | CPME | >95:5 | 52 | 66 |
| 9 | DCE | >95:5 | 69 | 77 |
| 10 | HFIP | - | NR | - |

${ }^{a}$ Reactions were carried out with 3a ( 0.1 mmol ), 2a' ( 0.2 mmol ), Cu(OTf) $)_{2}(10 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, ligand (12 mol \%), $i-\mathrm{Pr}_{2} \mathrm{NEt}$ (1.2 equiv.) in THF at room temperature. ${ }^{b}$ Determined by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR analysis of the reaction mixture. ${ }^{c}$ Determined by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR analysis of the crude reaction mixture using 1,3,5-trimethoxybenzene as an internal standard. ${ }^{d}$ The ee was determined by chiral HPLC analysis.

Table S4. Base screening ${ }^{a}$, related to Table 1


3a 2a'


Base

$5 a a$

| Entry | Base | Ratio | $\mathrm{dr}^{b}$ | Yield (\%) $^{c}$ | $e e(\%)^{d}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | DIPEA | 1.2 | $>95: 5$ | 69 | 78 |
| 2 | TEA | 1.2 | $>95: 5$ | 67 | 75 |


| 3 | $N$-Ethylmorpholine | $\mathbf{1 . 2}$ | $>\mathbf{9 5 : 5}$ | $\mathbf{8 4}$ | $\mathbf{8 2}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 4 | DBU | 1.2 | $>95: 5$ | 32 | 21 |
| 5 | $\mathrm{~K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ | 1.2 | $>95: 5$ | 67 | 81 |
| $6^{e}$ | - | - | $>95: 5$ | 69 | 82 |
| 7 | $N$-Ethylmorpholine | 0.5 | $>95: 5$ | 82 | 81 |
| 8 | $N$-Ethylmorpholine | 2.0 | $>95: 5$ | 74 | 81 |
| 9 | $N$-Ethylmorpholine | 3.0 | $>95: 5$ | 62 | 83 |

${ }^{a}$ Reactions were carried out with 3a ( 0.1 mmol ), 2a' ( 0.2 mmol ), $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2}(10 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, ligand ( $12 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ), base (1.2 equiv.) in THF at room temperature. ${ }^{b}$ Determined by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR analysis of the reaction mixture. ${ }^{c}$ Determined by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR analysis of the crude reaction mixture using 1,3,5-trimethoxybenzene as an internal standard. ${ }^{d}$ The ee was determined by chiral HPLC analysis. ${ }^{e}$ without base.

Table S5. Sulfide screening ${ }^{a}$, related to Table 1


| 3a |  | $\mathbf{2}$ |  |  | 5aa |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Entry | R | $\mathrm{R}_{1}$ | $\mathrm{dr}^{b}$ | Yield (\%) $^{c}$ | $e e \mathbf{( \% )}^{d}$ |
| 1 | Me | Me | $>95: 5$ | 79 | 63 |
| 2 | Me | Ph | $>95: 5$ | 71 | 78 |
| 3 | Me | 4-methyl phenyl | $>95: 5$ | $\mathbf{8 4}$ | $\mathbf{8 2}$ |
| 4 | Me | 4-tertbutyl phenyl | $>95: 5$ | 78 | 82 |
| 5 | Ph | Ph | $>95: 5$ | 36 | 61 |

${ }^{a}$ Reactions were carried out with 3a ( 0.1 mmol ), 2 ( 0.2 mmol ), $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2}(10 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, ligand ( $12 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ), $\mathrm{N}-$ Ethylmorpholine (1.2 equiv.) in THF at room temperature. ${ }^{b}$ Determined by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR analysis of the reaction mixture. ${ }^{c}$ Determined by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR analysis of the crude reaction mixture using 1,3,5-trimethoxybenzene as an internal standard. ${ }^{d}$ The ee was determined by chiral HPLC analysis.

Table S6. Temperature screening ${ }^{a}$, related to Table 1

${ }^{a}$ Reactions were carried out with 3a ( 0.1 mmol ), 2a' ( 0.2 mmol ), Cu(OTf) $)_{2}(10 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, ligand ( $12 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ), $\mathrm{N}-$ Ethylmorpholine (1.2 equiv.) in THF at room temperature. ${ }^{b}$ Determined by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR analysis of the reaction mixture. ${ }^{c}$ Determined by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR analysis of the crude reaction mixture using 1,3,5-trimethoxybenzene as an internal standard. ${ }^{d}$ The ee was determined by chiral HPLC analysis.

Table S7. Sulfide ratio screening ${ }^{a}$, related to Table 1

3a
2a
$5 a a$

| Entry | 2a' $(\mathrm{eq} \mathrm{mol})$ | $\mathrm{dr}^{b}$ |  | Yield (\%) $^{c}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | 1.2 | $>95: 5$ | 67 | $e e(\%)^{d}$ |
| 2 | $\mathbf{1 . 5}$ | $>95: 5$ | $\mathbf{8 3}$ | 83 |
| 3 | 2 | $>95: 5$ | 84 | $\mathbf{8 4}$ |
| 4 | 2.5 | $>95: 5$ | 82 | 82 |
| 5 | 3 | $>95: 5$ | 95 | 80 |

${ }^{a}$ Reactions were carried out with 3a ( 0.1 mmol ), 2a' ( 0.2 mmol ), $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2}$ ( $10 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ), ligand ( $12 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ), N Ethylmorpholine (1.2 equiv.) in THF at room temperature. ${ }^{b}$ Determined by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR analysis of the reaction mixture. ${ }^{c}$ Determined by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR analysis of the crude reaction mixture using 1,3,5-trimethoxybenzene as an internal standard.
${ }^{d}$ The ee was determined by chiral HPLC analysis.
Table S8. Ligand screening ${ }^{a}$, related to Scheme 6


| Entry | Ligand | Yield (\%) ${ }^{b}$ | E/Z ratio ${ }^{b}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | (R)-BINAP | 72 | $5.0 / \mathbf{1}$ |
| 2 | (R)-Xyl-BINAP | 56 | $3.0 / 1$ |
| 3 | (R)-SEGPHOS | 62 | $3.4 / 1$ |
| 4 | (R)-DTBM-SEGPHOS | 27 | $2.0 / 1$ |
| 5 | DPEPhos | 28 | $6.0 / 1$ |
| 6 | Dppe | 45 | $2.5 / 1$ |
| 7 | $1,10-P h e n a n t h r o l i n e ~$ | 11 | $10.0 / 1$ |
| 8 | $\mathbf{L - 1}$ | 33 | $2.7 / 1$ |
| 9 | $\mathbf{L - 2}$ | 51 | $3.3 / 1$ |
| 10 | $\mathbf{L - 4}$ | 30 | $1.5 / 1$ |
| 11 | $\mathbf{L - 6}$ | 17 | $4.7: 1$ |

${ }^{a}$ Reactions were carried out with 4a ( 0.1 mmol ), 2a ( 0.2 mmol ), $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}\left(10 \mathrm{~mol} \%\right.$ ), ligand (12 mol \%), $i-\mathrm{Pr}_{2} \mathrm{NEt}$ (2.1 equiv.) in THF at room temperature for $16 \mathrm{~h} .{ }^{b}$ yield and $E / Z$ ratio were determined by ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR analysis of the reaction mixture.

Table S9. Conditions screening ${ }^{a}$, related to Scheme 6

$2 a$
2a 6aa

| Entry | Ligand | Base | Solvent | $t\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | $\mathrm{T}(\mathrm{h})$ | ${\text { Yield }(\%)^{b}}$ | $E / Z^{b}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | $(R)$-BINAP | DIPEA | THF | rt | 12 | 77 | $2.6: 1$ |
| 2 | $(R)$-BINAP | DIPEA | Dioxane | rt | 12 | 68 | $2.5: 1$ |
| 3 | $(R)$-BINAP | DIPEA | $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ | rt | 12 | 53 | $2.3: 1$ |


| 4 | (R)-BINAP | DIPEA | Toluene | rt | 12 | 64 | 3.1:1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 5 | (R)-BINAP | DIPEA | DMF | rt | 12 | 43 | 2.0:1 |
| 6 | (R)-BINAP | DIPEA | DCE | rt | 12 | 55 | 3.3:1 |
| 7 | (R)-BINAP | DIPEA | DCM | rt | 12 | 76 | 3.9:1 |
| 8 | (R)-BINAP | $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ | DCM | rt | 12 | 31 | 2.6:1 |
| 9 | (R)-BINAP | DABCO | DCM | rt | 12 | 25 | 6.2:1 |
| 10 | (R)-BINAP | DMAP | DCM | rt | 12 | trace | -- |
| 11 | (R)-BINAP | DIPEA | DCM | 30 | 12 | 75 | 3.2:1 |
| 12 | (R)-BINAP | DIPEA | DCM | 0 | 12 | 72 | 4.0:1 |
| $13^{\text {c }}$ | (R)-BINAP | DIPEA | DCM | rt | 2 | 70 | 3.5:1 |
| $14^{d}$ | (R)-BINAP | DIPEA | DCM | rt | 2 | 63 | 3.8:1 |
| $15^{e}$ | (R)-BINAP | DIPEA | DCM | rt | 2 | 69 | 3.9:1 |
| 16 | (R)-BINAP | DIPEA | DCM | rt | 2 | 77(73) | 3.6:1 |
| 17 | rac-BINAP | DIPEA | DCM | rt | 2 | 77(75) | 3.5:1 |
| $18^{f}$ | rac-BINAP | DIPEA | DCM | rt | 2 | 81 | 3.7:1 |
| $18^{f, g}$ | rac-BINAP | DIPEA | DCM | rt | 2 | 83(79) | 3.9:1 |

${ }^{a}$ Reactions were carried out with $\mathbf{4 a}(0.05 \mathrm{mmol})$, $2 \mathbf{a}(0.1 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(10 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, ligand ( $12 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ), base ( 2.1 equiv.) and solvent ( 1.0 mL ) under corresponding reaction condition. ${ }^{b}$ Yield and $E / Z$ ratio were determined by ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR analysis of the reaction mixture, in which using $\mathrm{PhCF}_{3}$ as internal standard. ${ }^{c} 0.075 \mathrm{mmol}$ 2a were used. ${ }^{d} 0.2$ mmol 4a were used. ${ }^{e} 0.5 \mathrm{~mL}$ DCM were used. ${ }^{f} 0.08 \mathrm{mmol}$ DIPEA were used. ${ }^{g} 0.1 \mathrm{mmol} 4 \mathbf{4 a}$ scale were performed.

Table S10. Single step formation of $\mathbf{6}$ into predominantly the $\boldsymbol{E}$ isomer ${ }^{\text {a }}$, related to Scheme 8.

${ }^{a}$ Fellow the general method $\mathbf{J}$, the crude product $\mathbf{6 a x}$ was then filtered through a short pad of silica, the filtrate was concentrated for the next run. Fellow the literature procedure (Makarov et al., 2018), an oven-dried tube was charged with 6ax, Iodine ( $10 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ) and AcOH . The tube was sealed, and the resulting solution was stirred at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 3 h . The resulting solution were then taken ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR to give the corresponding isomer rate. The ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR spectrum were attached below.

## Transparent Methods

## General Information

All reactions were performed in oven-dried glassware under a positive pressure of nitrogen or argon. Solvents were transferred via syringe and were introduced into the reaction vessels through a rubber septum. All solvents were dried by standard method. All the reactions were monitored by thin-layer chromatography (TLC) carried out on 0.25 mm

Merck silica gel (60-F254). The TLC plates were visualized with UV light. All the reaction products were purified by column chromatography and was carried out on a column packed with silica gel 60 N spherical neutral size 50-63 mm. The ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz and 500 MHz ) and ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR ( 282 MHz ) spectra as for solution in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ and DMSO were recorded on a Varian Mercury 300 and BRUKER 500 Ultra Shield TR. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125.8 MHz ) spectra for solution in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ was recorded on a BRUKER 500 Ultra Shield TR. The chemical shifts ( $\delta$ ) are expressed in ppm downfield from internal TMS $(\delta=0.00)$ and coupling constants $(J)$ are reported in hertz $(\mathrm{Hz})$. The hexafluorobenzene $\left(\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{~F}_{6}\right)$ [ $\delta$ $\left.=-162.2\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)\right]$ was used as internal standard for ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR. The following abbreviations were used to explain the multiplicities: $\mathrm{s}=$ singlet, $\mathrm{d}=$ doublet, $\mathrm{t}=$ triplet, $\mathrm{q}=$ quartet, $\mathrm{m}=$ multiplet, $\mathrm{br}=\mathrm{broad}$. Mass spectra were recorded on a SHIMADZU GCMS-QP5050A (EI-MS) and SHIMADZU LCMS-2020 (ESI-MS). High resolution mass spectrometry (HRMS) was carried out on an electron impact ionization mass spectrometer with a micro-TOF analyzer and recorded on a Waters, GCT Premier (EI-MS) with a TOF analyzer. Infrared spectra were recorded on a JASCO FT/IR-4100 spectrometer. Melting points were recorded on a BUCHI M-565. Optical rotations were measured on a SEPA-300 instrument (HORIBA Ltd, Kyoto, Japan). HPLC analyses were performed on a JASCOLC-2000 Plus series using $4.6 \times 250 \mathrm{~mm}$ CHIRALPAK series.

Commercially available chemicals were obtained from Aldrich Chemical Co., Alfa Aesar, TCI and used as received unless otherwise noted. Solvents acetonitrile, ethyl acetate, ethanol, Dioxane, DMF, DCM and THF were dried and distilled before use.

## Supplemental Experimental Procedures for the synthesis of starting materials.

## Synthesis of substituted alkyl ethynyl benzoxazinanones 3, related to Scheme 4.

Overall reaction steps for the synthesis of substituted alkynyl benzoxazinanones $\mathbf{3 a}$ to $\mathbf{~} \mathbf{g}$ is showing below.


S1



S3


General procedure for the synthesis of substituted 1-(2-aminophenyl) propargyl alcohol derivatives (S2a-S2i) (Method A), related to Scheme 4.


The substituted 1-(2-aminophenyl) ketones S1 were prepared according to literature procedures (Huang et al., 2012; Xia et al., 2018; Kehler et al., 2013; Kumar et al.; 2015 Song et al., 2019). To a stirred solution of S1 (1 equiv., 5 mmol ) in anhydrous THF ( 20 mL ) was added ethynyl magnesium bromide ( $40 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.5 \mathrm{M}$ in THF, 4 equiv., 20 mmol ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ over 30 min . The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred at this temperature overnight. When the reaction was completed as determined by TLC, the reaction mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ and then extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was washed by brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated in vacuo. Purification of the residue by column chromatography gave the corresponding S2. The characterization data of $\mathbf{S 2}$ are summarized below. The characterization data of 2-(2-aminophenyl)but-3-yn-2-ol (S2a), 2-(2-Amino-5-bromophenyl)but-3-yn-2-ol (S2f), 3-(2-aminophenyl)-4-methylpent-1-yn-3-ol (S2h) and 1-(2-aminophenyl)-1-phenylprop-2-yn-1-ol (S2i) were matched with reported data in literature.

## 2-(2-Amino-4-fluorophenyl)but-3-yn-2-ol (S2b):

Following the general method $\mathbf{A}$, compound $\mathbf{S 2 b}$ was obtained as a pale yellow solid ( 0.59 g , Yield: 66\%), m.p. $=65.1-65.7^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.43$ (dd, $J=8.7,6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 6.42 (ddd, $J=11.0,7.4,3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 6.35 (dd, $J=10.5,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ). 4.59 (br s, 2H), 3.14 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}), 2.72(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.87(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta \quad 163.3(\mathrm{~d}, J=244.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 146.3$ (d, $J=10.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 128.1, 123.2, 104.5 (d, $J=21.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 104.1 (d, $J=24.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 86.6, 73.6, 70.1, 28.7. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR ( $282 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-114.7--115.1$ (m, 1F). IR (KBr): 3477, 3271, 2111, 1616, 1502, 1168, 1093, 975, 846, $655 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{10} \mathrm{H}_{10} \mathrm{FNO}[\mathrm{M}]^{+}: 179.0746$, found: 179.0750.

2-(2-Amino-4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)but-3-yn-2-ol (S2c):
Following the general method $\mathbf{A}$, compound $\mathbf{S 2 c}$ was obtained as a pale yellow solid ( 0.56 g , Yield: 49\%), m.p. $=73.5-74.1^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.64-7.58(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.00-$ $6.95(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.92-6.87(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.69(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.03(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.77(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.90(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$. ${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (126 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 144.8,131.2(\mathrm{q}, J=32.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 130.2,127.1,124.0(\mathrm{q}, J=272.2$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 114.6(\mathrm{q}, ~ J=3.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 114.1(\mathrm{q}, ~ J=3.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 86.0,74.2,70.3,28.3 .{ }^{19}$ F NMR ( 282 MHz , $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-63.44$ (s, 3F). IR (KBr): 3411, 3378, 3299, 1621, 1587, 1428, 1336, 1128, 1085, $889 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{10} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{NO}[\mathrm{M}]^{+}$: 229.0714, found: 229.0723.

## 2-(2-Amino-5-chlorophenyl)but-3-yn-21-ol (S2d):

Following the general method $\mathbf{A}$, compound $\mathbf{S 2 d}$ was obtained as a pale yellow solid ( 0.86 g ,


Yield: 73\%), m.p. $=91.1-92.6^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.46(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 7.06 (dd, $J=8.4,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.60$ (d, $J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 4.38 (br s, 2H), 3.46 (br s, 1H), 2.74 (s, 1H), $1.87(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 142.81,128.99,128.73,126.35,123.16,119.01$, 86.07, 73.87, 69.82, 28.26. IR (KBr): 3370, 3303, 1610, 1486, 1228, 1051, 879, 723, $651 \mathrm{~cm}^{\square 1}$.

HRMS (EI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{10} \mathrm{H}_{10} \mathrm{NOCl}[\mathrm{M}]^{+}: 195.0451$, found: 195.0458.
2-(2-Amino-4-methylphenyl)but-3-yn-2-ol (S2e):
Following the general method $\mathbf{A}$, compound S2e was obtained as a pale yellow solid ( 0.69 g , Yield: $79 \%$ ), m.p. $=72.8-73.3^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.34(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.61-6.56$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.52-6.49(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.31(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.67(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.68(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.25(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.88(\mathrm{~s}$, 3H). ${ }^{13}$ C NMR (126 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 144.0,139.0,126.2,125.4,119.5,118.8,87.0,72.9,69.7$, 28.4, 20.9. IR (KBr): 3374, 3257, 3131, 2354, 1617, 1575, 1419, 1079, $889 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{13} \mathrm{NONa}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 198.0895, found: 198.0898.

## 3-(2-Aminophenyl)pent-1-yn-3-ol (S2g):

Following the general method A, compound S2g was obtained as a red oil ( 0.75 g, Yield: $86 \%$ ). ${ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.52(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.8,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.13-7.07(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.76-6.71(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 6.65 (dd, $J=7.9,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 4.46 (br s, 2H), 3.10 (br s, 1H), 2.75 (s, 1H), $2.25-2.08$ (m, 2H), 1.01 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 3H). ${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (126 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 144.5,128.9,127.8,126.1,117.9,117.7,85.6$, 75.2, 74.9, 32.5, 9.2. IR (KBr): 3374, 3295, 2973, 1614, 1492, 1454, 1095, 754, $640 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{13} \mathrm{NONa}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 198.0895$, found: 198.0896.

General procedure for the synthesis of substituted 4-ethynyl-4-alkyl-1H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2(4H)-one (S3aS3i) (Method B), related to Scheme 4.


In a flame dried 50 mL round bottom flask, alcohol $\mathbf{S 2}$ ( $3 \mathrm{mmol}, 1$ equiv.) and 12 mL dry THF was added. To this suspension carbonyldiimidazole (CDI) ( $6 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.973 \mathrm{~g}, 2.0$ equiv.) was added in one portion and the mixture was heated to $50{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ overnight. Completion of the reaction was monitored by TLC, then solvent was removed under
reduced pressure. To the residue, water was added slowly and followed by extraction with ethyl acetate ( 3 X 30 mL ). Combined organic layers were finally washed with brine solution, dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and then solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by flash column chromatography ((Hexane/Ethyl Acetate $=9: 1$ )) to obtain the pure product $\mathbf{S 3}$. The characterization data of $\mathbf{S} 3$ are summarized below.

## 4-Ethynyl-4-methyl-1H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2(4H)-one (S3a):

Following the general method B, compound S3a was obtained as a white solid ( 0.45 g , Yield: $80 \%$ ), m.p. $=170.8-171.3^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 9.71(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.35-7.31(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.30-7.25$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.12-7.05(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.98-6.93(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.75(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.99(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( 126 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 151.6,134.4,129.7,123.8,123.5,123.0,114.9,82.2,76.2,75.1,28.0$. IR (KBr): 3243, 3098, 2129, 1706, 1681, 1357, 1047, $756 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{9} \mathrm{NO}_{2} \mathrm{Na}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 210.0531, found: 210.0534 .

4-Ethynyl-7-fluoro-4-methyl-1H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2(4H)-one (S3b):


Following the general method B, compound S3b was obtained as a white solid ( 0.39 g, Yield: $63 \%$ ), m.p. $=171.1-173.4^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 9.01(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.31$ (dd, $J=8.6$, $5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.81(\mathrm{td}, J=8.5,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.65(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.9,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.76$ (s, 1H), 2.01 (s, 3H). ${ }^{13}$ C NMR (126 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 163.3$ (d, $J=248.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 151.6, $135.6(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=11.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 125.7$ (d, $J=9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 119.0, 110.7 (d, $J=22.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 102.4 (d, $J=26.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 81.6, 76.4, 75.5, 28.0. ${ }^{19}$ F
NMR (282 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-111.95-111.17$ (m, 1F). IR (KBr): 3237, 3091, 2115, 1716, 1614, 1355, 1062, 850 $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{8} \mathrm{FNO}_{2} \mathrm{Na}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 228.0437, found: 228.0437.

## 4-Ethynyl-4-methyl-7-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2(4H)-one (S3c):



Following the general method $\mathbf{B}$, compound $\mathbf{S 3} \mathbf{c}$ was obtained as a white solid ( 0.436 g , Yield: 57\%), m.p. $=126.4-127.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 9.42(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.50-7.47(\mathrm{~m}$, 1H), 7.42 - 7.36 (m, 1H), 7.18 - 7.16 (m, 1H), $2.80(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.05(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (126 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 151.6,132.4(\mathrm{q}, J=33.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 126.5,124.8,123.3(\mathrm{q}, J=272.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 120.7(\mathrm{q}, J=3.8$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 112.0(\mathrm{q}, J=3.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 81.0,76.4,76.2,27.9 .{ }^{19}$ F NMR ( $282 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-63.41(\mathrm{~s}$, 3F). IR (KBr): 3241, 3151, 2111, 1720, 1602, 1407, 1166, 1135, 877 $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{8} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{NO}_{2} \mathrm{Na}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 278.0405$, found: 278.0414.

6-Chloro-4-ethynyl-4-methyl-1H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2(4H)-one (S3d):
 Following the general method B, compound S3d was obtained as a white solid ( 0.46 g , Yield: $69 \%$ ), m.p. $=194.8-195.8^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.83(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.35-7.32(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.30-7.26(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.84(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.78(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.00(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 126 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 151.3,132.6,129.9,129.0,124.7,124.3,116.1,81.2,76.2,75.9,27.9$. IR (KBr): 3232, 3092, 2129, 1702, 1677, 1355, 1047, $734 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{8} \mathrm{NO}_{2} \mathrm{ClNa}$ [M+Na] ${ }^{+}$: 244.0141, found: 244.0139 .

## 4-Ethynyl-4,7-dimethyl-1H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2(4H)-one (S3e):



Following the general method B, compound S3e was obtained as a white solid ( 0.55 g , Yield: 91\%), m.p. $=176.9-179.3^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 9.55(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.23-7.18(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $6.94-6.89(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.78-6.75(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.73(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.32(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.00(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (126 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 152.6,140.3,133.8,124.6,123.7,120.2,115.5,82.2,76.6,75.1,28.0,21.1$ IR (KBr): 3239, 3004, 2107, 1718, 1596, 1349, 1064, 1022, $765 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{11} \mathrm{NO}_{2} \mathrm{Na}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 224.0687$, found: 224.0688.

6-Bromo-4-ethynyl-4-methyl-1H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2(4H)-one (S3f):
 Following the general method B, compound S3f was obtained as a white solid ( 0.596 g, Yield: $75 \%$ ), m.p. $=187.4-188.7^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 9.07(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.49-7.46(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.44-7.41(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.80(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.78(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.00(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 126 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 151.5,133.0,132.8,127.0,124.9,116.5,116.2,81.2,76.1,75.9,27.9$. IR (KBr): 3232, 3092, 2129, 1702, 1677, 1348, 1049, $817 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{8} \mathrm{NO}_{2} \mathrm{BrNa}$
[M+Na] ${ }^{+}$: 287.9636, found: 287.9641 .

## 4-Ethyl-4-ethynyl-1H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2(4H)-one (S3g):



Following the general method B, compound S3g was obtained as a white solid ( 0.42 g , Yield: 69\%), m.p. $=94.4-95.2^{\circ}{ }^{\circ}{ }^{1}{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 9.66(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.36-7.25(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.10(\mathrm{td}, \mathrm{J}$ $=7.6,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.97-6.91(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.78(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.30-2.14(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.12(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$. ${ }^{13}$ C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl3) $\delta 152.3,134.1,129.7,124.7,123.6,121.5,115.0,81.0,80.9,76.1$, 34.0, 8.1. IR (KBr): 3270, 3102, 2103, 1720, 1596, 1357, 1070, 761, $657 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{11} \mathrm{NO}_{2} \mathrm{Na}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 224.0687$, found: 224.0684.

## 4-Ethynyl-4-isopropyl-1,4-dihydro-2H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-one (S3h):



Following the general method B, compound S3h was obtained as a white solid ( 0.65 g , Yield: 92\%), m.p. $=118.6-119.2^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR (500 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 9.17(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.38-7.33(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.31-$ $7.25(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.09(\mathrm{td}, J=7.6,1.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.89(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.9,1.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.80(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.39$ (hept, $J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.14(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.07(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (126 MHz, CDCl3) $\delta$ 151.8, 134.0, 129.6, 126.0, 123.2, 121.0, 114.7, 84.8, 79.8, 76.9, 37.3, 17.4, 16.5. IR (KBr): 3239, 3104, 2979, 1708, 1598, 1496, 1351, 1259, 1027, $759 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{13} \mathrm{NO}_{2} \mathrm{Na}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 238.0844$, found: 238.0849.

## 4-Ethynyl-4-phenyl-1,4-dihydro-2H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-one (S3i):

 Following the general method B, compound S3i was obtained as a white solid ( 0.41 g , Yield: $76 \%$ ), m.p. $=160.4-161.6^{\circ}{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 9.32(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.58-7.52(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.42-$ 7.37 (m, 3H), $7.34-7.29(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.11-7.03(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.98-6.93(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.01(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.
${ }^{13}$ C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl3) $\delta 151.9,138.7,134.5,130.1,129.4,128.5,127.0,126.2,123.6,122.5$, 114.9, 81.1, 80.6, 78.7. IR (KBr): 3288, 3091, 2925, 1720, 1600, 1492, 1344, 1006, 754, $646 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$.

HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{11} \mathrm{NO}_{2} \mathrm{Na}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 272.0682$, found: 272.0685.
General experimental procedure for the synthesis of substituted ethynyl benzaxinanones (3a-3i) (Method C), related to Scheme 4.


In a flame dried 100 mL round bottom flask, compound $\mathbf{S 3}$ ( 2 mmol , 1.0 equiv.) was suspended in dry DMF ( 6 mL ) and allowed to cool to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. To this solution $\mathrm{NaH}(60 \%$ dispersion in mineral oil, $3 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.12 \mathrm{~g}, 1.5$ equiv.) was added and the mixture was allowed to stir for 30 min under $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ atmosphere. After 30 min , the solution of $p$ toluenesulfonyl chloride ( $0.419 \mathrm{~g}, 2.2 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1$ equiv.) in dry DMF ( 3 mL ) was added dropwise to the reaction mixture and stirred the reaction mixture at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ until completion of the reaction. After that, the reaction mixture was poured into crushed ice followed by extraction with ethyl acetate ( 3 X 30 mL ). Combined organic layers were finally washed with brine solution, dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and then solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by flash column chromatography (Hexane/Ethyl Acetate $=9: 1$ ) to obtain the pure product 3. The characterization data of 3 are summarized below. The characterization data of 4-ethynyl-4-methyl-1-tosyl-1H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2(4H)-one (3a) (Wang et al., 2018) and 4-ethynyl-4-phenyl-1-tosyl-1,4-dihydro-2H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-one (3i) (Lu et al., 2018) was matched with reported data in literature.

## 4-Ethynyl-7-fluoro-4-methyl-1-tosyl-1H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2(4H)-one (3b):



Following the general method $\mathbf{C}$, compound $\mathbf{3 b}$ was obtained as a white solid ( 0.23 g , Yield: 64\%), m.p. $=153.1-155.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.15-8.07(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.43$ (dd, J = 9.9, $2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.41 - 7.33 (m, 3H), $7.00(\mathrm{td}, J=8.3,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.70(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.47$ (s, 3H), 1.99 (s, 3H). ${ }^{13}$ C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl ${ }_{3}$ ) $\delta 162.6$ (d, $J=248.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 148.0, 146.1, 135.1, 134.6 (d, $J=11.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 129.7,129.4,125.1,124.8,113.1$ (d, $J=22.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 109.3$ (d, $J=27.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 80.8, 76.2, 75.2, 26.3, 21.8. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR ( $282 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-109.70--110.25$ (m, 1F). IR (KBr): 3262, 2125, 1756, 1612, 1502, 1428, 1371, 1286, 1178, 1062, 989, 846, 815, 757, 659, $559 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{FNO}_{4} \mathrm{SNa}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 382.0525, found: 382.0529.


Following the general method $\mathbf{C}$, compound $3 \mathbf{c}$ was obtained as a white solid ( 0.425 g , Yield: 52\%), m.p. $=155.6-157.1^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.15-8.10(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.96-7.93$ (m, 1H), $7.59-7.51(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.43-7.38(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.72(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.48(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.02(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (126 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 147.7,146.3,134.9,133.9,132.6,132.0(\mathrm{q}, J=33.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 129.7$, $129.5,124.1,123.2(\mathrm{q}, J=272.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 123.1(\mathrm{q}, J=3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 118.5(\mathrm{q}, J=3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 80.2,77.2$, 75.1, 26.1, 21.8. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR ( $282 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-63.27$ (s, 3F). IR (KBr): 3270, 2125, 1760, 1594, 1430, 1382, 1332, 1232, 1132, 1178, 1062, 975, 817, 659, $543 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{NO}_{4} \mathrm{SNa}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 432.0493$, found: 432.0486.

6-Chloro-4-ethynyl-4-methyl-1-tosyl-1H-benzo $[d][1,3]$ oxazin-2(4H)-one (3d):


Following the general method $\mathbf{C}$, compound $3 \mathbf{d}$ was obtained as a white solid ( 0.525 g, Yield: $70 \%$ ), m.p. $=142.0-143.8^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.13-8.06(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.59-7.64$ (m, 1H), $7.45-7.34(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.70(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.47(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.98(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (126 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 147.9,146.0,135.1131 .9,131.9,130.9,129.6,129.5,129.5,123.7,122.6,80.4,76.6$, 75.0, 26.1, 21.8. IR (KBr): 3288, 1754, 1484, 1361, 1238, 1164, 823, 667, 592, $541 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{NO}_{4} \mathrm{SClNa}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 398.0230, found: 398.0226.

## 4-Ethynyl-4,7-dimethyl-1-tosyl-1H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2(4H)-one (3e):



Following the general method $\mathbf{C}$, compound $3 \mathbf{e}$ was obtained as a white solid ( 0.42 g , Yield: 59\%), m.p. $=137.2-139.1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}^{1}{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.13-8.09(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.49(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.40-$ $7.34(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.28-7.24(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.12-7.08(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.6(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.46(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.43(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, 1.97 (s, 3H). ${ }^{13}$ C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl3) $\delta 148.5,145.7,139.8,135.4,133.2,129.5,129.5$, 126.9, 126.4, 123.1, 121.7, 81.3, 75.7, 75.4, 26.2, 21.8, 21.6. IR (KBr): 3293, 2121, 1749, 1612, 1359, 1280, 1238, 1164, 1080, 1063, 817, 763, 703, 661, $563 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NO}_{4} \mathrm{SNa}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 378.0776$, found: 378.0775.

6-Bromo-4-ethynyl-4-methyl-1-tosyl-1H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2(4H)-one (3f):


Following the general method $\mathbf{C}$, compound $\mathbf{3 f}$ was obtained as a white solid ( 0.436 g, Yield: $52 \%$ ), m.p. $=133.2-135.0^{\circ}{ }^{\circ}$. $^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.12-8.07(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.57-7.55$ (m, 2H), $7.53-7.50(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.38(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.70(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.47(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.98(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$. ${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (126 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 147.8,146.0,135.0,132.5,132.4,131.1,129.6,129.5,126.5$, 122.9, 119.5, 80.4, 76.6, 74.9, 26.1, 21.8. IR (KBr): 3259, 1754, 1590, 1479, 1359, 1295, 1232, 1164, 1085, 966, 667, $437 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{NO}_{4} \mathrm{SBrNa}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 441.9725, found: 441.9714.

## 4-Ethyl-4-ethynyl-1-tosyl-1H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2(4H)-one (3g):



Following the general method $\mathbf{C}$, compound 3 g was obtained as a white solid ( 0.39 g , Yield: 55\%), m.p. $=94.4-95.2^{\circ}{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.15-8.11(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.66-7.62(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.46$ $-7.41(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.41-7.36(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.29(\mathrm{td}, J=7.8,1.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.75(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.47(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.24$ (qd, $J=7.3,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), $1.12(\mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C} \mathbf{N M R}\left(126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 148.2,145.7$, 135.5, 133.3, 129.6, 129.3, 129.3, 128.2, 126.0, 124.4, 121.1, 80.0, 79.8, 77.1, 32.2, 21.8, 8.3. IR (KBr): 3270, 1751, 1594, 1459, 1373, 1297, 1220, 1174, 1085, 919, 815, 759, 674, 611, $543 \mathrm{~cm}^{\square 1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NO}_{4} \mathrm{SNa}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 378.0776, found: 378.0773.

4-Ethynyl-4-isopropyl-1-tosyl-1,4-dihydro-2H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2-one (3h):


Following the general method $\mathbf{C}$, compound 3 h was obtained as a white solid ( 0.43 g , Yield: $39 \%$ ), m.p. $=111.6-112.4^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.15-8.09(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.63-7.58(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.52-7.48(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.46-7.36(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.28(\mathrm{td}, J=7.6,1.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.83(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.50-2.38(\mathrm{~m}$, $4 \mathrm{H}), 1.13(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.00(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 147.6,145.7$, 135.57, 132.7, 129.7, 129.2, 129.0, 127.6, 126.3, 125.7, 121.0, 85.2, 78.4, 77.7, 35.8, 21.7, 18.1, 16.6. IR (KBr): 3256, 2972, 1741, 1596, 1488, 1457, 1378, 1232, 1176, 757, 678, 593, $541 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$.

HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{NO}_{4} \mathrm{SNa}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 392.0932, found: 392.0923.

General procedure for the synthesis of substituted 1-(2-aminophenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethanones (Method D), related to Scheme 6.
Route 1: The substituted 1-(2-aminophenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethanones (S8) were prepared according to the reported literature procedures with slight modification from the starting materials 2-nitrobenzaldehydes (S4) (Cheng et al., 2013; Punna et al., 2019; Sun et al., 2017; Kim et al., 2013).


In a flame dried 100 mL round bottom flask, aldehyde $\mathbf{S 4}$ ( $20 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv.) and dry $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ ( $0.552 \mathrm{~g}, 0.2$ equiv.) was suspended in anhydrous DMF ( 25 mL ). To this solution TMSCF $_{3}$ ( $5.68 \mathrm{~g}, 2.0$ equiv.) in 5 mL was added and the mixture was stirred vigorously at room temperature under $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ atmosphere. Completion of the reaction was monitored by TLC. To this reaction mixture, aqueous HCl solution ( $2 \mathrm{M}, 4 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) was added and stirred for 30 min at room temperature. The reaction mixture was then extracted with ethyl acetate. Combined organic layers were finally washed with brine solution, dried and concentrated under reduced pressure. Then purification by chromatography on a short silica gel column (Hexane/Ethyl Acetate $=9: 1$ ) to afford compound $\mathbf{S 6}$ as pure product.
In a flame dried 100 mL round bottom flask, PDC ( 9.4 g , 2.5 equiv.) was suspended in anhydrous DCM ( 25 mL ). To this solution Alcohol S6 ( $10 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv.) in 25 mL DCM was added and the mixture was stirred reflux under $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ atmosphere. Completion of the reaction was monitored by TLC. Filtered through a pad of celite to remove the solid, and then concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification by chromatography on a short silica gel column (DCM) to afford compound S7 as pure product.
In a 100 mL round bottom flask, ketone $\mathbf{S 7}$ ( $9.1 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv.), Iron powder ( $1.55 \mathrm{~g}, 3.0$ equiv.) and $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ ( 2.95 g, 6 equiv.) was added subsequently into $30 \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{EtOH}\left(\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}=1: 5\right.$ ). The mixture was stirred at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h . Completion of the reaction was monitored by TLC. Filtered through a pad of celite to remove the solid, and then extracted with DCM, dried and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification by chromatography on a short silica gel column (DCM) to afford compound $\mathbf{S 8}$ as pure product.

Route 2: The substituted 1-(2-aminophenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethanones (S8) were prepared according to the reported literature procedures with slight modification from o-amino benzoic acids as starting materials (S5) (Allendörfer et al., 2012).


The Substituted o-amino benzoic acid S5 (10 mmol, 1.0 equiv.) was dissolved in toluene ( 50 mL ), then $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ( 2.84 $\mathrm{mL}, 3.0$ equiv.) and $\mathrm{NEt}_{3}$ ( $4.18 \mathrm{~mL}, 3.0$ equiv.) were added. The mixture was stirred for 15 h at $110{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure after complete consumption of starting material. The residue was taken up with water and ethyl acetate ( $3: 1$ ) and phases were separated. The organic layer was dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and the solvent removed under reduced pressure. The product $\mathbf{S 9}$ was used immediately without further purification. Under argon atmosphere benzoxazinone $\mathbf{S 9}$ ( $9.17 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv.) was dissolved in dry DMSO. Trifluoromethylation reagent ( $4.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 3.00$ equiv.) and TBAF ( 0.10 equiv., 1 M in THF) were added into the solution, and the mixture was stirred at rt for 15 h . After complete consumption of the starting material, the reaction mixture was quenched with 6 M HCl and stirred for an additional 1 h . Then, water was added, and the mixture was extracted with DCM. The organic layer was washed with saturated aq $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ and brine, dried and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. Column chromatography (DCM) of the crude product yielded the trifluoromethylated ketones $\mathbf{S 8}$.

General procedure for the synthesis of trifluoromethyl substituted 4-methyl- $N$-(2-phenyl)benzenesulfonamides (Method E), related to Scheme 6.


Fellow the general literature procedure with slight modification (Yasuhara et al., 1999), to a solution of trifluoromethylated ketones $\mathbf{S 8}$ ( $5 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv.) in 10 mL pyridine was added slowly p-toluenesulfonyl chloride ( $2.39 \mathrm{~g}, 2.5$ equiv.). The resulting mixture was stirred at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ atmosphere. The mixture was evaporated to remove pyridine, quenched with water and extracted with DCM. The combined organic layer was washed with brine, then dried and concentrated. The crude residue was then dissolved in 15 mL dry THF, then TBAF ( 1.0 equiv., 1 M in THF) were added into the solution and keep the reaction at room temperature for 2 h under $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ atmosphere. Completion of the reaction was monitored by TLC. The mixture was quenched with water and extracted with DCM. The combined organic layer was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated. The crude residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography to give S10.

## 4-Methyl- N -(2-(2,2,2-trifluoroacetyl)phenyl)benzenesulfonamide (S10a):



Following the route 1 of general method $\mathbf{D}$ and method $\mathbf{E}$, compound S10a was obtained as a light yellow solid ( 4.16 g, Yield: $80 \%$ ), m.p. $=113.9-114.8^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR $\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 10.50(\mathrm{~s}$, 1H), 7.87 (d, $J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $7.83-7.68$ (m, 3H), 7.61 (t, $J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.35-7.21$ (m, 2H), 7.15 $(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.38(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{3} \mathbf{C} \mathbf{N M R}\left(126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 182.7(\mathrm{q}, J=34.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 144.6,142.4$, 137.3, 135.9, 132.1, 129.9, 127.3, 123.0, 119.5, 116.3 (q, $J=291.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 116.0, 21.6. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR (282 $\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-70.16$ (s, 3F). IR (KBr): 3234, 3064, 2922, 2867, 1682, 1606, 1573, 1496, 1454, 1346, 1278, 1159, 1089, 898, 816, $752 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{11} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{~S}[\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H}]^{+}$: 342.0412, found: 342.0413.
$N$-(4-Fluoro-2-(2,2,2-trifluoroacetyl)phenyl)-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide (S10b):
 Following the route 1 of general method $\mathbf{D}$ and method $\mathbf{E}$, compound S10b was obtained as a light yellow solid ( 0.88 g , Yield: $77 \%$ ), m.p. $=98.8-100.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathbf{H} \mathbf{N M R}\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ $10.08(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.82(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.4,4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.73-7.58(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.52(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.45-$ 7.32 (m, 1H), 7.25 (d, $J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 2.38 (s, 3H). ${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 181.9$ (qd, $J$ $=35.5,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 157.6(\mathrm{~d}, J=246.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 144.9,138.4,135.6,130.0,127.3,124.9(\mathrm{~d}, J=22.7 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $122.9,117.8(\mathrm{dq}, J=24.7,4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 117.5,116.0(\mathrm{q}, ~ J=291.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 21.6 .{ }^{19}$ F NMR (282 MHz, CDCl ${ }_{3}$ ) $\delta-70.79(\mathrm{~s}$, 3F), -116.99 (q, J = 6.2 Hz, 1F). IR (KBr): 3251, 3086, 2928, 2859, 1691, 1585, 1496, 1402, 1348, 1249, 1217, 1089, 987, 900, 815, 739, 682, $436 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{10} \mathrm{~F}_{4} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{~S}[\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H}]^{+}: 360.0318$, found: 360.0316.

4-Methyl- $N$-(2-(2,2,2-trifluoroacetyl)-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)benzenesulfona-mide (S10c):


Following the route 2 of general method $\mathbf{D}$ and method $\mathbf{E}$, compound $\mathbf{S 1 0 c}$ was obtained as a light yellow solid ( 1.42 g, Yield: 42\%), m.p. $=119.3-120.6{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathbf{H} \mathbf{N M R}\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ $\delta 10.50(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.07(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.00(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.87-7.64(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.36$ (d, $J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 1H), $7.33-7.18(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.39(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (126 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 182.4$ (q, $J=35.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $145.3,142.9,138.0(\mathrm{q}, J=33.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 135.4,132.9(\mathrm{q}, J=4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 130.1,127.5,122.5(\mathrm{q}, J=$ $273.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 119.1(\mathrm{q}, ~ J=3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 117.6,116.2(\mathrm{q}, ~ J=4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 116.1(\mathrm{q}, J=290.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 21.6{ }^{19}{ }^{19} \mathbf{F} \mathbf{N M R}(282 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-64.76$ (s, 3F), -70.46 (s, 3F). IR (KBr): 3246, 3064, 2924, 2864, 1695, 1574, 1512, 1431, 1338, 1296, 1163, 1088, 960, 920, 866, 783, 742, 661, $564 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{10} \mathrm{~F}_{6} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{~S}[\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H}]^{+}: 410.0286$, found: 410.0298 .
$N$-(4-Chloro-2-(2,2,2-trifluoroacetyl)phenyl)-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide (S10d):


Following the route 1 of general method $\mathbf{D}$ and method $\mathbf{E}$, compound S10d was obtained as a light yellow solid ( 3.17 g , Yield: 69\%), m.p. $=110.3-111.2^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathbf{H} \mathbf{N M R}\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ $10.30(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.86-7.74(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.71(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.56(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.33-7.15(\mathrm{~m}$, 2H), $2.39(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 181.9(\mathrm{q}, J=35.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 144.9, 140.9, 137.2, 135.6, 131.3, 130.0, 128.6, 127.3, 121.3, 117.0, 116.0 (q, $J=291.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 21.6. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR (282 $\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-70.42$ (s, 3F). IR (KBr): 3248, 3124, 2926, 2868, 1691, 1599, 1486, 1400, 1344, 1273, 1163, 1089, 962, 899, 816, 717, 574, $546 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{10} \mathrm{ClF}_{3} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{~S}[\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H}]^{+}: 376.0022$, found: 376.0026.

## Methyl 3-(4-methylphenylsulfonamido)-4-(2,2,2-trifluoroacetyl)benzoate (S10g)



Following the route $\mathbf{1}$ of general method $\mathbf{D}$ and method $\mathbf{E}$, compound $\mathbf{S 1 0 g}$ was obtained as a light yellow solid (1.26 g, Yield: 78\%), m.p. $=155.6-156.9^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H} \mathbf{~ N M R ~ ( 5 0 0 ~ M H z , ~}$ $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 10.38(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.40(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.93(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.5,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.79(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.78$ (s, 1 H ), 7.75 (dd, $J=8.5,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.29 (s, 1H), 7.27 (s, 1H), 3.97 (s, 3H), $2.39(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 182.6(\mathrm{q}, J=35.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 164.9, 144.9, 142.4, 137.3, 135.6, 132.1, $130.0,127.5,123.2,120.4,118.4,116.1(\mathrm{q}, \mathrm{J}=291.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 53.1,21.6 .{ }^{19}$ F NMR ( $282 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-70.48$ (s, 3F). IR (KBr): 3269, 3012, 2960, 2922, 1730, 1691, 1597, 1566, 1415, 1344, 1286, 1261, 1091, 951, 870, 816, $565 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{13} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{NO}_{5} \mathrm{~S}[\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H}]^{+}: 400.0467$, found: 400.0457.
$N$-(4,5-Dimethoxy-2-(2,2,2-trifluoroacetyl)phenyl)-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide (S10h)
Following the route 1 of general method $\mathbf{D}$ and method $\mathbf{E}$, compound $\mathbf{S 1 0 h}$ was obtained as a
 light yellow solid (2.35 g, Yield: 97\%), m.p. $=124.8-127.3^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 10.67$ (s, 1H), $7.80-7.55(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.35(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.30-7.20(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.17$ (s, 1H), 3.97 (s, 3H), $3.84(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.39(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 180.4$ (q, $J=34.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 156.8, 144.6, 144.6, 139.8, 135.8, 129.8, 127.3, 116.6 (q, $J=291.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 112.2 (q, $J=4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 108.8, 102.8, 56.5, 56.1, 21.6. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR (282 MHz, CDCl $_{3}$ ) $\delta$ - 70.25 (s, 3F). IR (KBr): 3192, 2941, 2861, 1658, 1616, 1527, 1369, 1296, 1263, 1190, 1161, 1090, 1005, 897, 837, $725 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{NO}_{5} \mathrm{~S}[\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H}]^{+}$: 420.0623, found: 402.0626 .

General procedure for the synthesis of perfluoroalkyl substituted 4-ethynyl-1-tosyl-1H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2(4H)-ones (Method F), related to Scheme 6.
Overall reaction steps for the synthesis of trifluoromethyl substituted 4-ethynyl-1-tosyl-1H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin$2(4 H)$-ones $\mathbf{4 a}$ to $\mathbf{4 h}$ is showing below (Sun et al., 2017).


Under a dry nitrogen atmosphere, 30 mL of dry THF was added to a 100 mL round bottom flask, followed by the ethynyltrimethylsilane ( $2.2 \mathrm{~mL}, 16 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The solution was then cooled at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $1.6 \mathrm{M} n$-butyllithium solution in THF ( $10.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 16 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was then added dropwise by syringe. After stirring for $20 \mathrm{~min}, 4-\mathrm{methyl}-\mathrm{N}$-(2-(2,2,2-trifluoroacetyl)phenyl)benzenesulfon-amide (S10) ( $2.49 \mathrm{~g}, 7.24 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF was added slowly to the reaction mixture for 30 min . The mixture was then keep stirring for 1 h , and then checked for conversion of sulfonamide by TLC.
After the complete conversion of sulfonamide, triphosgene ( $2.6 \mathrm{~g}, 9.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in 5 mL dry THF was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was then stirred for 2 h . Once full conversion of the intermediate was verified by TLC, the reaction was quenched with water slowly. The solution was then concentrated to remove THF, then extracted with DCM, and the combined organic layers dried with sodium sulfate then concentrated to afford a dark brown crude solid. The residue was undergoing a short silica pad then directly used for next step.
Under a nitrogen atmosphere, the crude solid was added into a 100 mL round bottom flask and dissolved in 30 mL of dry THF and cooled at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Tetrabutylammonium fluoride solution ( 1.0 M ) in THF ( $8.5 \mathrm{~mL}, 6.9 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was then added dropwise, and reaction was then stirred for 30 min . After the reaction completed as checked by TLC, the reaction was quenched with water dropwise and warm to room temperature. The solution was then concentrated to remove THF, then extracted with DCM, and the combined organic layers dried, concentrated to afford a dark brown crude solid. Purification by column chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate $=5: 1$ ) afforded the pure trifluoromethylated propargyl benzoxazinanones.

## 4-Ethynyl-1-tosyl-4-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2(4H)-one (4a):



Following the general method $\mathbf{F}$, compound $\mathbf{4 a}$ was obtained as a white solid ( 1.9 g , Yield: 78\%), m.p. $=173.6-174.9^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR $\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.14-8.00(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.82-7.71(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.71-7.62(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.62-7.51(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.45-7.33(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.94(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.48(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 146.3,145.3,134.8,133.7,131.2,129.7,129.5,127.0,126.4,121.4(\mathrm{q}, J=$ 287.0 Hz ), 121.1, 119.2, $79.7,77.8(\mathrm{q}, ~ J=35.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 74.0,21.8 .{ }^{19}$ F NMR ( $282 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ -78.47 (s, 3F). IR (KBr): 3271, 3103, 2927, 2137, 1766, 1597, 1493, 1460, 1381, 1304, 1203, 1174, 1084, 818, $746 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{12} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{NO}_{4} \mathrm{SNa}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 418.0337$, found: 418.0342.

6-Fluoro-4-ethynyl-1-tosyl-4-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2(4H)-one (4b):
Following the general method $\mathbf{F}$, compound $\mathbf{4 b}$ was obtained as a white solid ( 0.81 g , Yield: $68 \%$ ), m.p. $=167.7-168.7^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.20-7.93(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.04(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 7.76 (dd, $J=9.3,4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $7.47-7.32$ (m, 3H), $7.31-7.21$ (m, 1H), 2.97 (s, 1H), 2.47 (s, 3H). ${ }^{13}$ C NMR (126 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 160.0(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=249.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 146.5,145.0,134.5,129.82,129.80$, $129.5,123.2,121.3$ (q, $J=287.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 121.2, 118.4 (d, $J=22.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 114.2 (d, $J=26.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 80.2, 77.2 (q, $J=36.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 73.5,21.8 .{ }^{19} \mathbf{F}$ NMR ( $282 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-78.34(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{~F}),-113.99(\mathrm{q}, J=$ $6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 F)$. IR (KBr): 3273, 3078, 2927, 2137, 1770, 1597, 1500, 1381, 1308, 1209, 1176, 1086, 867, 816, $742 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{11} \mathrm{~F}_{4} \mathrm{NO}_{4} \mathrm{SNa}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 436.0243$, found: 436.0240.

4-Ethynyl-1-tosyl-4,7-bis(trifluoromethyl)-1H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2(4H)-one (4c):
Following the general method $\mathbf{F}$, compound $\mathbf{4 c}$ was obtained as a white solid ( 0.91 g , Yield: 52\%), m.p. $=113.0-114.3^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.16-7.95(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.80(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}$ $=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.62(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.41(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.99(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.49(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (126 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 146.8,144.6,134.3,134.2,133.6$ (q, $\left.J=33.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 129.9,129.6$, $127.8,123.1,123.0(\mathrm{q}, J=273.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 122.7,121.2(\mathrm{q}, J=287.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 118.4,80.4,77.4(\mathrm{q}, J=$ $35.8 \mathrm{~Hz})$, 73.3, 21.9. ${ }^{19} \mathbf{F}$ NMR ( $282 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-63.60(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{~F}),-78.24$ (s, 3F). IR (KBr): 3276, 3070, 2929, 2870, 2135, 1778, 1623, 1595, 1431, 1383, 1333, 1209, 1175, 1086, 885, $816,741 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{11} \mathrm{~F}_{6} \mathrm{NO}_{4} \mathrm{SNa}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 486.0211, found: 486.0211.

6-Chloro-4-ethynyl-1-tosyl-4-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin-2(4H)-one (4d):
Following the general method $\mathbf{F}$, compound 4 d was obtained as a white solid ( 0.78 g , Yield:
$73 \%), \mathrm{m} . \mathrm{p} .=140.7-143.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H} \mathbf{N M R}\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.13-7.94(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.03(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$,

Methyl 4-ethynyl-2-oxo-1-tosyl-4-(trifluoromethyl)-2,4-dihydro-1H-benzo[d][1,3] oxazine-7-carboxylate (4g):
 Following the general method $\mathbf{F}$, compound $\mathbf{4 g}$ was obtained as a white solid ( 1.0 g , Yield: $70 \%$ ), m.p. $=146.3-147.1^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.42(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.11(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.01(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.72(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.42(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.99$ (s, 3H), 2.99 (s, 1H), 2.48 (s, 3H). ${ }^{13}$ C NMR ( $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 165.1$, 146.6, 144.9, 134.5, 134.0, 133.1, 129.8, 129.6, 127.2, 127.1, 123.4, 122.1, 121.3 (q, $J=287.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 80.3, 77.5 (q, $J=35.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 73.4, 52.9, 21.8. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR ( $282 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-78.15$ (s, 3F). IR (KBr): 3271, 2956, 2927, 2847, 2133, 1774, 1728, 1591, 1381, 1292, 1204, 1090, 814, 764,
$741 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{NO}_{6} \mathrm{SNa}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 476.0392$, found: 476.0385.
4-Ethynyl-6,7-dimethoxy-1-tosyl-4-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-benzo[d][1,3]oxazin2(4-H)-one (4h):


Following the general method $\mathbf{F}$, compound $\mathbf{4 h}$ was obtained as a white solid ( 1.28 g , Yield: $78 \%$ ), m.p. $=146.3-147.1^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.02(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.38 (d, $J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.31 (s, 1H), 7.03 (s, 1H), 3.97 (s, 3H), 3.92 (s, 3H), 2.95 (s, 1H), 2.47 (s, 3H). ${ }^{13}$ C NMR ( $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 150.8,147.3,146.3,145.4,134.7,129.6,129.5,127.5$, $121.5(\mathrm{q}, ~ J=287.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 110.2,109.0,105.0,79.6,77.9(\mathrm{q}, J=35.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 74.2,56.4,21.8 .{ }^{19}$ F NMR ( $282 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-78.97$ (s, 3F). IR (KBr): 3271, 3066, 2941, 2866, 2131, 1766, 1610, 1452, 1367, 1230, 1174, 1088, 1039, 854, 814, $739 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{NO}_{6} \mathrm{SNa}$
[M+Na] ${ }^{+}$: 478.0548, found: 478.0547.

## General experimental procedure for the preparation of sulfur ylides and sulfonium salts (Method $\mathbf{H}$ ), related

 to Scheme 4 and Scheme 6.Sulfur ylides 2 were prepared according to known methods. A typical experimental procedure for the preparation of sulfur ylides were described below.


S13 ( $\mathrm{R}=$ aryl. alkyl, heteroaryl.)
S14
$2 a^{\prime}-i^{\prime}$



S13 ( $\mathrm{R}=$ alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, alkoxyl.)



2a-j

4-Methylthiophenol ( 1.0 equiv., $10.00 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.24 \mathrm{~g}$ ) was charged into a dry 100 mL flask along with ethanol ( 20 mL ), magnetic stir bar and $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(1.0$ equiv., $10.0 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.38 \mathrm{~g}$ ). The $\alpha$-bromo ketone ( 1.0 equiv., 10.0 mmol ) was added in one portion. The resulting suspension was stirred for 2 h at room temperature. The crude reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of celite and washed with EtOH . The solvent was removed in vacuo. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography (using 95:5 hexane/ethyl acetate). The resulting sulfide was transferred into a vial. In a glove box, $\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ (1.0 equiv.) was added and the vial was sealed. The vial was stirred for 1 h at $100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and allowed to cool to room temperature. The resulting semi-solid was transferred to a flask, EtOH ( $99.9 \%, 1.0 \mathrm{M}$ ) added and the mixture cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Triethylamine ( 1.1 equiv.) was added and the reaction stirred 2 hours at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was transferred to a separatory funnel containing water and DCM. The phases were separated and the aqueous was extracted twice with DCM. The combined organic phases were washed with water and then dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. All solvent was removed in vacuo yielding a solid which further recrystallized from DCM and hexane. The characterization data of $\mathbf{2 a} \mathbf{a}^{\prime}-\mathbf{2 g}$ ' are summarized below, and sulfur ylides $\mathbf{2 a} \mathbf{- 2 i}$ were prepared according to the known procedure, the characterization data are match with the previous data (Søren et al., 2012; Anderson et al., 1984; Ratts et al., 1966; Payne et al., 1967; Quintana et al., 1973).

## Methyl(4-methylphenyl)sulfonium phenacylide (2a'):



Following the general method $\mathbf{H}$, compound $\mathbf{2 a}$ ' was obtained as a white solid ( 1.59 g , Yield: 62\%), m.p. $=90.5-92.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.90-7.83(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, 7.63 (d, $J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.39 - 7.33 (m, 3H), 7.27 (d, $J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.57$ (s, 1H), 3.14 (s, 3H), 2.37 (s, 3H). ${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 182.1,141.4,140.7,131.8,130.4$, 129.4, 127.8, 126.9, 126.5, 53.1, 30.6, 21.2. IR (KBr): 3068, 1583, 1513, 1394, 1205, 987, 858, $707 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{OS}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$: 257.1000, found: 257.1002.

Methyl (4-methylphenyl)sulfonium 4-methoxyphenacylide (2b'):


Following the general method $\mathbf{H}$, compound $\mathbf{2 b}$ ' was obtained as a white solid ( 1.6 g , Yield: $56 \%$ ), m.p. $=78.2-79.2^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.86-7.80(\mathrm{~m}$, 2H), 7.63 (d, $J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.28 (d, $J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), $6.91-6.84(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.51(\mathrm{~s}$, 1H), 3.83 (s, 3H), 3.15 (s, 3H), 2.38 (s, 3H). ${ }^{13}$ C NMR (126 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 181.8$, 160.9, 141.4, 133.6, 132.2, 130.5, 128.3, 127.0, 113.1, 55.3, 52.0, 30.8, 21.3. IR (KBr): 3064, 1606, 1583, 1498, 1253, 1091, 985, 862, $619 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{~S}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}: 287.1106$, found: 287.1107.

## Methyl (4-methylphenyl)sulfonium 4-methylphenacylide (2c'):



Following the general method $\mathbf{H}$, compound $\mathbf{2 c}$ ' was obtained as a white solid ( 1.67 g , Yield: 62\%), m.p. $=86.2-87.8^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.77(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 2 H ), 7.63 (d, $J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.27 (d, $J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.16 (d, $J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.54$ (s, 1H), 3.15 (s, 3H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 2.36 (s, 3H). ${ }^{13}$ C NMR (126 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 182.3$,
141.4, 139.6, 138.1, 132.0, 130.5, 128.5, 127.0, 126.6, 52.5, 30.7, 21.3, 21.3. IR (KBr): 3066, 1579, 1502, 1392, 983, 862, $742 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{OS}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}: 271.1157$, found: 271.1164.

## Methyl(4-methylphenyl)sulfonium 4-nitrophenacylide (2d'):

Following the general method $\mathbf{H}$, compound $\mathbf{2 d}$ ' was obtained as a yellow solid (1.87 g, Yield: 62\%), m.p. $=82.4-83.8^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.20(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=$ $8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.98$ (d, $J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.67(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.32(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 2H), 4.67 (s, 1H), 3.19 (s, 3H), $2.40(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (126 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 179.1$, 148.3, 146.6, 142.2, 130.7, 127.5, 127.2, 123.2, 56.6, 30.3, 21.3. IR (KBr): 3062, 1529, 1346, 983, 848, 711, $464 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{NS}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}: 302.0851$, found: 302.0850.

## Methyl(4-methylphenyl)sulfonium 4-fluorophenacylide (2e'):



Following the general method $\mathbf{H}$, compound $\mathbf{2 e}$ ' was obtained as a pale yellow solid (1.72 g, Yield: 63\%), m.p. $=89.6-91.3^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathbf{H} \mathbf{N M R}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.95-7.76$ (m, 2H), 7.63 (d, $J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.35-7.23(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.02(\mathrm{t}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.52$ (s, 1H), 3.14 (s, 3H), $2.38(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (126 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 180.9,163.7$ (d, J = $248.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 141.7,137.0,131.7,130.6,128.7(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 127.0,114.6$ (d, $J=21.3$ Hz ), 53.5, 30.7, 21.3. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR (282 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-112.40--112.80(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{~F})$. IR (KBr): 3068, 1598, 1517, 1390, 1081, 985, 846, 750, $620 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{FOS}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}: 275.0906$, found: 275.0911.

## Methyl(4-methylphenyl)sulfonium 4 - trifluorophenacylide (2f'):



Following the general method $\mathbf{H}$, compound $\mathbf{2 f}$ ' was obtained as a pale yellow solid (2.49 g, Yield: 77\%), m.p. $=90.5-91.6^{\circ}{ }^{\circ}$. ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.94$ (d, $J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.65 (d, $J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.61$ (d, $J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.30 (d, $J=8.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 4.61 ( $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 3.18 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ), 2.39 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ). ${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $\left.126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ $180.5,144.1,141.9,131.2,131.0,130.6,127.1,126.9,124.9(\mathrm{q}, J=3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 124.2$ ( $q, 272.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 54.9, 30.5, 21.3. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR ( $282 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-63.01$ (s, 3F). IR (KBr): 3068, 1517, 1328, 1157, 1124, 862, $495 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{OSF}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$: 325.0874, found: 325.0881.

## Methyl(4-methylphenyl)sulfonium 4-bromophenacylide (2g'):

Following the general method $\mathbf{H}$, compound $\mathbf{2 g}$ ' was obtained as a pale yellow solid

(2.37 g, Yield: 71\%), m.p. $=79.5-80.9{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.76-$ $7.69(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.63$ (d, $J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.51-7.43(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.29(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $4.55(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.14(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.38(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 180.8,141.8$, 139.7, 131.5, 131.0, 130.6, 128.4, 127.1, 123.8, 54.0, 30.6, 21.3. IR (KBr): 3066, 1573, 1509, 1085, 985, 858, 740, $553 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{OSBr}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}: 335.0105$, found: 335.0104.
(E)-2-(methyl(p-tolyl)- $\lambda^{4}$-sulfaneylidene)-1-(thiophen-2-yl)ethan-1-one (2h'): O Following the general method $\mathbf{H}$, compound $\mathbf{2 h}$ ' was obtained as a pale reddish solid (0.5 g, Yield: 38\%), m.p. $=110.2-111.2{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.70-7.63$ (m, 2H), $7.48-7.44(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.33-7.24(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.04-6.99(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.49(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.19(\mathrm{~s}$, 3H), $2.37(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}){ }^{13}{ }^{1} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 175.7,147.5,141.6,131.9,130.5,127.3$, 127.2, 127.2, 125.7, 51.7, 30.5, 21.3. IR (KBr): 3064, 1523, 1421, 1380, 1201, 1081, 973, 856, 725, $501 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{OS}_{2}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}: 263.0564$, found: 263.0568.
(E)-1-cyclohexyl-2-(methyl(p-tolyl)- $\lambda^{4}$-sulfaneylidene)ethan-1-one (2i'):


Following the general method $\mathbf{H}$, compound $\mathbf{2 i} \mathbf{i}^{\prime}$ was obtained as a pale reddish solid (0.71 g, Yield: 67\%), m.p. $=104.2-105.2^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.58-7.53$ (m, 2 H ), $7.28-7.23(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.86(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.02(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.38(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.13(\mathrm{tt}, J=11.8,3.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.90-1.81(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.80-1.72(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.69-1.60(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.43(\mathrm{qd}, \mathrm{J}=12.4$, $3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.33-1.14(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}){ }^{13}{ }^{3} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (126 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 194.5,141.2,132.7,130.4,126.8,51.3,49.4,31.3$, 30.8, 30.7, 26.4, 26.4, 26.2, 21.3. IR (KBr): 2925, 2850, 1546, 1376, 1105, 985, 804, $570 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{OS}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}: 263.1470$, found: 263.1468.

## Supplemental Experimental Procedures and Spectral Data of Products:

General Procedure for the asymmetric [4+1] cycloaddition reaction (Method I), related to scheme 4


3

$2^{\prime}$


DCM, rt


Under argon atmosphere, a flame-dried 10 mL Schlenk tube was charged with copper (II) trifluoromethanesulfonate ( $3.62 \mathrm{mg}, 0.01 \mathrm{mmol}, 10 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ), 2,6-bis[(4R)-isopropyl-2-oxazolin-2-yl]-pyridine L3 (3.62 mg, $0.012 \mathrm{mmol}, 12$ $\mathrm{mol} \%$ ) and anhydrous DCM ( 1 mL ). The resulting solution was stirred for 1 h at room temperature. Then ethynyl benzoxazinanones 3 ( 0.1 mmol ), sulfur ylides 2' ( 0.15 mmol ) and $N$-ethylmorpholine ( $15.2 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.12 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.2$ equiv.) were added. The resulting solution was stirred until complete conversion of ethynyl benzoxazinanones (monitored by TLC). The reaction was quenched by saturated $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ aqueous solution ( 2 mL ). The resulting solution was extracted with ethyl acetate ( $5 \mathrm{~mL} x 3$ ). The combined organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The diastereomeric ratio was determined by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR analysis of the crude reaction mixture. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography (Hexane/EtOAc=95:5) to afford the title compound 5. The characterization data of 5 are summarized below.

General Procedure for the copper catalyzed intermolecular cyclization reactions (Method J), related to scheme 6


In a flam dried tube, $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(0.01 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.8 \mathrm{mg})$ and rac-BINAP $(0.012 \mathrm{mmol}, 7.5 \mathrm{mg})$ were mixed in 2.0 mL dry DCM and stirred at ambient temperature for 30 min under argon atmosphere. After the mixture became clarify, $i$ $\operatorname{Pr}_{2} \mathrm{NEt}(0.16 \mathrm{mmol}, 35 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ ) and substrate 2 ( 0.2 mmol , 2.0 eq .) were added, followed by 4 ( $0.1 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0 \mathrm{eq}$.) after stirred for 1 h . The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature until the substrate 4 fully disappeared (determined by TLC). After that, the reaction was quenched by saturated $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ solution. The organic layer was separated and dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. The concentrated crude product was purified by flash column chromatography to afford the corresponding compounds $\mathbf{1 1}$.
((2S,3R)-3-Ethynyl-3-methyl-1-tosylindolin-2-yl)(phenyl)methanone (5aa):


Following the general method $\mathbf{I}$, compound $\mathbf{5 a a}$ was obtained as a white solid ( 31.5 mg , Yield: $76 \%$ ), m.p. $=139.6-140.4^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess ( $85 \%$ ee) was determined by chiral HPLC using CHIRALPAK ${ }^{\circledR}$ IC ( $n$-hexane/isopropanol $=95.0 / 5.0$, flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$, $\lambda=254 \mathrm{~nm}) \mathrm{t}$ (major) $=48.275 \mathrm{~min}, \mathrm{t}($ minor $)=68.258 \mathrm{~min}) .[\alpha]^{25}{ }_{\mathrm{D}}=+30.54\left(\mathrm{c}=1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right.$, 85\% ee). ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.94-7.89(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.77-7.72(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.61-7.56$ (m, 2H), $7.50-7.44(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.32-7.24(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.24-7.20(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.08(\mathrm{td}, \mathrm{J}=7.5,1.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.41(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.39(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.08(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.34(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ 194.5, 144.5, 140.2, 136.5, 135.4, 135.1, 133.3, 129.8, 129.3, 128.9, 128.5, 127.2, 124.4, 123.8, 114.7, 83.5, 74.3, 74.2, 43.8, 31.9, 21.6. IR (KBr): 3262, 1698, 1664, 1596, 1475, 1357, 1276, 1216, 1170, 1091, 968, 809, 757, 659, $570 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 438.1140, found: 438.1133.
((2S,3R)-3-Ethynyl-6-fluoro-3-methyl-1-tosylindolin-2-yl)(phenyl)methanone (5ba):
Following the general method $\mathbf{I}$, compound $\mathbf{5 b a}$ was obtained as a white solid ( 35.5 mg ,
 Yield: $82 \%$ ), m.p. $=136.0-136.6^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess ( $86 \%$ ee) was determined by chiral HPLC using CHIRALPAK ${ }^{\circledR}$ IC ( $n$-hexane/isopropanol $=95.0 / 5.0$, flow rate 1.0 $\mathrm{mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=254 \mathrm{~nm}$ ) t (major) $=22.600 \mathrm{~min}, \mathrm{t}($ minor $)=37.633 \mathrm{~min}) .[\alpha]^{25}{ }_{\mathrm{D}}=+24.06$ (c $=1.3, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}, 86 \%$ ee $) .{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.95-7.88(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.73-7.79(\mathrm{~m}$, 2H), $7.63-7.57$ (m, 1H), $7.45-7.52(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.34-7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.14$ (dd, $J=8.3,5.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.75(\mathrm{td}, \mathrm{J}=8.6,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.45(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.41(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.08(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.34(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$. ${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (126 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 194.0,163.5(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=245.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 144.9,141.6,136.4,135.0,133.4,130.9,130.0,128.8$, $128.6,127.2,124.7,111.0\left(\mathrm{~d}, ~ J=23.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$ ), 102.7 (d, $J=28.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 83.1, 74.6, 74.5, 43.3, 31.9, 21.6. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR (282 $\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-111.80-112.10$ (m, 1F). IR (KBr): 3295, 1702, 1598, 1486, 1446, 1357, 1166, 1089, 987, 869, 813, 727, 665, 584, $543 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{FNO}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 456.1046$, found: 456.1044.
((2S,3R)-3-Ethynyl-3-methyl-1-tosyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)indolin-2-yl)(phenyl) methanone (5ca):
Following the general method $\mathbf{I}$, compound 5ca was obtained as a white solid ( 40.1 mg ,
 Yield: 83\%), m.p. $=171.3-171.9^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess ( $77 \%$ ee) was determined by chiral HPLC using CHIRALPAK ${ }^{\circledR}$ IB-IC ( $n$-hexane/isopropanol $=95.0 / 5.0$, flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=254 \mathrm{~nm}) \mathrm{t}($ major $)=19.958 \mathrm{~min}, \mathrm{t}($ minor $)=21.775 \mathrm{~min}) .[\alpha]^{25} \mathrm{D}=+17.19$ (c = 0.5, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}, 77 \%$ ee). ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.95-7.89(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.80-7.84$ (m, 1H), $7.78-7.72(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.65-7.59(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.53-7.47$ (m, 2H), $7.34-7.27$ (m, $4 \mathrm{H}), 5.53(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.40(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.11(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.38(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C} \mathbf{N M R}\left(126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ 193.7, 145.0, 140.8, 139.1, 139.1, 136.3, 134.9, 133.6, 131.8 (q, $J=32.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 130.0, 128.8, 128.7, 124.2, 123.8 (q, $J$ $=272.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 121.4(\mathrm{q}, ~ J=3.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 111.3(\mathrm{q}, J=3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 82.4,75.0,73.7,43.8,31.5,21.6{ }^{19}{ }^{19} \mathbf{N M R}(282 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-62.76$ (s, 3F). IR (KBr): 3309, 1700, 1598, 1438, 1363, 1321, 1272, 1168, 1124, 1087, 971, 823, 665, 576 $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 506.1014, found: 506.0999.
((2S,3R)-5-Chloro-3-ethynyl-3-methyl-1-tosylindolin-2-yl)(phenyl)methanone (5da):


Following the general method I, compound 5da was obtained as a white solid ( 26.9 mg , Yield: 60\%), m.p. $=143.0-144.2^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess ( $79 \% e e$ ) was determined by chiral HPLC using CHIRALPAK ${ }^{\circledR}$ IG ( $n$-hexane/isopropanol $=95.0 / 5.0$, flow rate 1.0 $\mathrm{mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=254 \mathrm{~nm}) \mathrm{t}($ major $)=53.500 \mathrm{~min}, \mathrm{t}($ minor $)=74.108 \mathrm{~min}) .[\alpha]^{25} \mathrm{D}=+69.50(\mathrm{c}$ $=1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}, 79 \%$ ee). ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.93-7.88(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.75-7.70$ (m, 2H), $7.63-7.57(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.55-7.45(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.31-7.23(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.16-7.19(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 5.42(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.40(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.11(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.30(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ 194.0, 144.8, 139.0, 137.3, 136.3, 134.9, 133.5, 130.0, 129.6, 129.4, 128.8, 128.6, 127.1, 124.2, 115.7, 82.6, 74.9, 74.0, 43.7, 31.7, 21.6. IR (KBr): 3266, 1691, 1469, 1359, 1164, 1093, 817, 759, 665, 586, $547 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{SClNa}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 472.0750, found: 472.0739.
((2S,3R)-3-Ethynyl-3,6-dimethyl-1-tosylindolin-2-yl)(phenyl)methanone (5ea):


Following the general method I, compound 5ea was obtained as a white solid ( 31.7 mg , Yield: $74 \%$ ), m.p. $=147.6-149.2^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess ( $82 \% e e$ ) was determined by chiral HPLC using CHIRALPAK ${ }^{\circledR}$ IC ( $n$-hexane/isopropanol $=95.0 / 5.0$, flow rate 1.0 $\mathrm{mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=254 \mathrm{~nm}) \mathrm{t}($ major $)=40.158 \mathrm{~min}, \mathrm{t}($ minor $)=51.733 \mathrm{~min}) .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}=+49.36(\mathrm{c}=$ 1.76, $\left.\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}, 82 \% e e\right) .{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.93-7.88(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.78-7.72(\mathrm{~m}$, 2H), $7.61-7.55(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.49-7.41(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.30-7.23(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.11-7.07(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 6.91 - $6.86(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.37(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.39(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.06(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.30(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13}$ C NMR (126 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 194.5,144.5,140.3,139.6,136.5,135.2,133.2,132.6,129.8,128.9,128.5,127.2,125.3,123.5,115.3$, 83.7, 74.5, 74.2, 43.6, 32.0, 21.8, 21.6. IR (KBr): 3303, 1697, 1598, 1498, 1448, 1353, 1168, 1089, 809, 725, 665, 584, $543 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 452.1296, found: 452.1291.


Following the general method $\mathbf{I}$, compound $\mathbf{5 f a}$ was obtained as a white solid ( 36.5 mg , Yield: 74\%), m.p. $=152.8-154.2^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess ( $82 \%$ ee) was determined by chiral HPLC using CHIRALPAK ${ }^{\circledR}$ IF ( $n$-hexane/isopropanol $=95.0 / 5.0$, flow rate 1.0 $\mathrm{mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=254 \mathrm{~nm}) \mathrm{t}($ major $)=34.792 \mathrm{~min}, \mathrm{t}($ minor $)=43.925 \mathrm{~min}) .\left[\alpha{ }^{25} \mathrm{D}=+91.87(\mathrm{c}\right.$ $\left.=0.9, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}, 82 \% e e\right) .{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.93-7.88(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.75-7.71$ (m, 2H), $7.63-7.58(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.51-7.46(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.42-7.38(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.33-7.31(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.30-7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.41(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.40(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.11(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.31(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (126 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 193.9,144.9,139.5,137.6,136.3,134.9,133.5,132.3,130.0,128.8,128.6,127.1127 .0,116.9$, 116.1, 82.6, 75.0, 73.9, 43.7, 31.7, 21.6. IR (KBr): 3262, 1691, 1465, 1359, 1166, 1091, 809, 752, 663, 586, 545 cm ${ }^{1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{SBrNa}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 516.0245$, found: 516.0248.

## ((2S,3R)-3-Ethyl-3-ethynyl-1-tosylindolin-2-yl)(phenyl)methanone (5ga):

Following the general method $\mathbf{I}$, compound 5 ga was obtained as a white solid ( 40.4 mg , Yield:
 $46 \%$ ), m.p. $=109.5-110.5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess ( $91 \% e e$ ) was determined by chiral HPLC using CHIRALPAK ${ }^{\circledR}$ IC ( $n$-hexane $/$ isopropanol $=90.0 / 10.0$, flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$, $\lambda=254 \mathrm{~nm}) \mathrm{t}($ major $)=24.075 \mathrm{~min}, \mathrm{t}($ minor $)=31.683 \mathrm{~min}) .[\alpha]^{25} \mathrm{D}=+43.33\left(\mathrm{c}=1.44, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right.$, 91\% ee). ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.92-7.86(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.78-7.71(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.60-7.53$ (m, 2H), $7.48-7.41(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.33-7.22(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.16-7.21(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.06(\mathrm{td}, \mathrm{J}=7.5,1.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.46(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.39(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.08(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.51(\mathrm{dq}, J=14.7,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.40(\mathrm{dq}, J=$ $14.5,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.88(\mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 195.0144 .5,140.6$, $136.6,135.4,134.1,133.2,129.8,129.3,128.9,128.5,127.1,124.6,124.0,114.5,82.1,75.1,71.9,48.9,36.5,21.6$, 8.8. IR (KBr): 3268, 1693, 1596, 1475, 1359, 1218, 1168, 1093, 970, 811, 742, 684, 659, 578, $541 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 452.1296, found: 452.1290.
((2S,3R)-3-Ethynyl-3-methyl-1-tosylindolin-2-yl)(4-methoxyphenyl)methanone (5ab):
Following the general method $\mathbf{I}$, compound $\mathbf{5 a b}$ was obtained as a white solid ( 35.6 mg , Yield: $80 \%$ ), m.p. $=149.3-151.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess ( $78 \% \mathrm{ee}$ ) was determined by chiral HPLC using CHIRALPAK ${ }^{\circledR}$ IF ( $n$-hexane/isopropanol $=90.0 / 10.0$, flow rate 1.0 $\mathrm{mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=254 \mathrm{~nm}) \mathrm{t}($ major $)=52.333 \mathrm{~min}, \mathrm{t}($ minor $)=77.925 \mathrm{~min}) .[\alpha]^{25} \mathrm{D}=+10.70(\mathrm{c}=$ 1.6, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}, 78 \%$ ee). ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.95-7.89(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.78-7.72(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 7.60-7.55(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.31-7.19(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.06(\mathrm{td}, J=7.5,0.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.97-6.92$ (m, 2H), 5.37 (s, 1H), $3.87(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.38(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.08(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.34(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (126 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 192.7,163.7,144.5,140.3,135.5,135.2,131.2,129.8,129.4,129.3,127.2$, 124.4, 123.8, 114.6, 113.8, 83.5, 74.1, 74.0, 55.5, 43.9, 31.9, 21.6. IR (KBr): 3276, 1683, 1600, 1471, 1357, 1255, 1170, 1085, 1027, 794, 759, 661, $574 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{NO}_{4} \mathrm{SNa}$ $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 468.1245$, found: 468.1243 .
((2S,3R)-3-Ethynyl-3-methyl-1-tosylindolin-2-yl)(p-tolyl)methanone (5ac):


Following the general method I, compound 5ac was obtained as a white solid ( 32.6 mg , Yield: $76 \%$ ), m.p. $=141.1-142.6^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess ( $79 \%$ ee) was determined by chiral HPLC using CHIRALPAK ${ }^{\circledR}$ IG ( $n$-hexane/isopropanol $=90.0 / 10.0$, flow rate $1.5 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$, $\lambda=254 \mathrm{~nm}) \mathrm{t}($ major $)=38.158 \mathrm{~min}, \mathrm{t}($ minor $)=63.133 \mathrm{~min}) .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}=+17.28\left(\mathrm{c}=0.79, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right.$, $79 \%$ ee). ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.84-7.80(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.77-7.73(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.59-$ $7.55(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.31-7.24(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.23-7.20(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.07(\mathrm{td}, J=7.5,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.39$ (s, 1H), $2.43(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.39(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.08(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.34(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ 194.0, 144.5, 144.12 140.3, 135.5, 135.2, 134.0, 129.8, 129.3, 129.3, 129.0, 127.2, 124.4, 123.8, 114.6, 83.5, 74.2, 74.1, 43.9, 31.9, 21.8, 21.6. IR (KBr): 3303, 1697, 1606, 1475, 1361, 1278, 1224, 1168, 1114, 1095, 1024, 970, 813, 757, 659, 566, $545 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 452.1296$, found: 452.1300.
((2S,3R)-3-Ethynyl-3-methyl-1-tosylindolin-2-yl)(4-nitrophenyl)methanone (5ad):


Following the general method $\mathbf{I}$, compound $5 \mathbf{5 a}$ was obtained as a pale yellow solid (29.7 mg, Yield: $66 \%$ ), m.p. $=87.2-88.5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess ( $78 \%$ ee) was determined by chiral HPLC using CHIRALPAK ${ }^{\circledR}$ IB-IC ( $n$-hexane/isopropanol $=90.0 / 10.0$, flow rate $1.5 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=254 \mathrm{~nm}) \mathrm{t}$ (major) $=40.633 \mathrm{~min}, \mathrm{t}($ minor $)=51.075 \mathrm{~min}) .[\alpha]^{25} \mathrm{D}=+52.50(\mathrm{c}$ $=1.4, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}, 78 \%$ ee). ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.30-8.26(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.04-7.99(\mathrm{~m}$, 2H), $7.74-7.69(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.66-7.61(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.38-7.32(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.30-7.23(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $7.14(\mathrm{td}, J=7.5,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.12(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.40(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.16(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.33(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (126 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 194.4,150.1,145.0,141.1,139.8,134.9,134.2,130.0,129.9,129.8$, 127.2, 125.0, 124.1, 123.6, 115.0, 83.4, 76.0, 75.1, 43.9, 32.3, 21.6. IR (KBr): 3278, 1708, 1600, 1525, 1346, 1166, 1091, 740, 661, 584, $570 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{SNa}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 483.0991, found: 483.0993.
((2S,3R)-3-Ethynyl-3-methyl-1-tosylindolin-2-yl)(4-fluorophenyl)methanone (5ae):


Following the general method I, compound 5ae was obtained as a white solid ( 32.0 mg , Yield: $74 \%)$, m.p. $=157.3-158.7^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess ( $78 \% \mathrm{ee}$ ) was determined by chiral HPLC using CHIRALPAK ${ }^{\circledR}$ IC ( $n$-hexane/isopropanol $=95.0 / 5.0$, flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$, $\lambda=254 \mathrm{~nm}) \mathrm{t}$ (major) $=36.967 \mathrm{~min}, \mathrm{t}($ minor $)=57.000 \mathrm{~min}) .[\alpha]^{25}{ }_{\mathrm{D}}=+51.62\left(\mathrm{c}=1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right.$, $78 \%$ ee). ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.97-7.92(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.77-7.72(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.62-7.57$ (m, 1H), $7.34-7.20(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.17-7.11(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.09(\mathrm{td}, J=7.5,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.29(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 2.39 (s, 3H), $2.10(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.33(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (126 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 193.2,165.8$ (d, $J=$ 255.3 Hz ), 144.7, 140.1, 135.3, 134.9, 132.8, 131.6 (d, $J=9.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 129.9, 129.4, 127.2, 124.6, 123.9, $115.7(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=22.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 114.7,83.4,74.6,74.5,43.8,32.0,21.6 .{ }^{19}$ F NMR ( $282 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-105.04-$ -105.27 (m, 1F). IR (KBr): 3297, 1704, 1596, 1481, 1361, 1222, 1164, 1087, 1000, 958, 755, 657, $578 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{FNO}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 456.1046$, found: 456.1046.
((2S,3R)-3-Ethynyl-3-methyl-1-tosylindolin-2-yl)(4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)methanone (5af):


Following the general method I, compound 5af was obtained as a white solid ( 39.6 mg , Yield: $82 \%$ ), m.p. $=176.4-177.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess ( $74 \%$ ee) was determined by chiral HPLC using CHIRALPAK ${ }^{\circledR}$ IG ( $n$-hexane/isopropanol $=90.0 / 10.0$, flow rate $1.5 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$, $\lambda=254 \mathrm{~nm}) \mathrm{t}($ major $)=12.625 \mathrm{~min}, \mathrm{t}($ minor $)=16.675 \mathrm{~min}) .[\alpha]^{25} \mathrm{D}=+51.62\left(\mathrm{c}=1.73, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right.$, $74 \%$ ee). ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.01-7.96(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.75-7.69(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.60-$ $7.64(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.36-7.30(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.30-7.22(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.11(\mathrm{td}, J=7.5,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.23$ (s, 1H), $2.39(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.13(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.33(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 194.4,144.8$, $140.0,139.2,135.1,134.6,134.3$ (q, $J=32.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 129.9, 129.6, 129.2, 127.2, 125.5 (q, $J=$ 3.7 Hz ), 124.8, 124.0, 123.6 (q, $J=272.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 114.9, 83.4, 75.3, 74.8, 43.9, 32.2, 21.6. IR (KBr): 3318, 1702, 1598, 1477, 1359, 1321, 1168, 1124, 1064, 757, 659, $586 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{19}$ F NMR ( $282 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-63.60$ (s, 3F). HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 506.1014$, found: 506.1016.

## (4-Bromophenyl)((2S,3R)-3-ethynyl-3-methyl-1-tosylindolin-2-yl)methanone (5ag):



Following the general method $\mathbf{I}$, compound $\mathbf{5 a g}$ was obtained as a white solid ( 38.4 mg , Yield: $78 \%$ ), m.p. $=180.4-181.3^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess ( $79 \%$ ee) was determined by chiral HPLC using CHIRALPAK ${ }^{\circledR}$ IC ( $n$-hexane/isopropanol $=95.0 / 5.0$, flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$, $\lambda=254 \mathrm{~nm}) \mathrm{t}($ major $)=38.225 \mathrm{~min}, \mathrm{t}($ minor $)=73.358 \mathrm{~min}) .[\alpha]^{25}{ }_{\mathrm{D}}=+17.47\left(\mathrm{c}=0.7, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right.$, $79 \%$ ee). ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.79-7.71(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.62-7.57(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.34-7.20$ (m, 4H), $7.09(\mathrm{td}, J=7.5,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.24(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.39(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.11(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.33(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$. ${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (126 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 193.9,144.7,140.0,135.2,135.1,134.8,131.8,130.4,129.9$, 129.5, 128.5, 127.2, 124.6, 123.9, 114.8, 83.4, 74.8, 74.6, 43.8, 32.0, 21.6. IR (KBr): 3293, 1697, 1585, 1477, 1357, 1220, 1166, 1093, 1006, 962, 813, 754, 661, $570 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{SBrNa}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 516.0245$, found: 516.0242.
((2S,3R)-3-ethynyl-3-methyl-1-tosylindolin-2-yl)(thiophen-2-yl)methanone (5ah):


Following the general method I, compound 5ah was obtained as a white solid ( 33.7 mg , Yield: $80 \%$ ), m.p. $=80.4-81.3^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess ( $80 \%$ ee) was determined by chiral HPLC using CHIRALPAK ${ }^{\circledR} \mathrm{IA}$ ( $n$-hexane/isopropanol $=95.0 / 5.0$, flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=254 \mathrm{~nm}$ ) t $($ minor $)=51.758 \mathrm{~min}, \mathrm{t}($ major $)=77.533 \mathrm{~min}) .[\alpha]^{25}{ }_{\mathrm{D}}=+30.35\left(\mathrm{c}=2.4, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}, 80 \%\right.$ ee $) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $\left.500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.82-7.78(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.77-7.72(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.70-7.65(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.33$ $-7.29(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.29-7.24(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.23-7.19(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.14-7.06(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.02(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $2.39(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.15(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.30(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 187.0,144.7,141.9$, 140.1, 135.4, 134.7, 134.3, 133.2, 129.8, 129.4, 128.1, 127.3, 124.8, 124.0, 115.0, 83.1, 76.2, 74.2, 44.2, 32.2, 21.6. IR (KBr): 3288, 1670, 1602, 1471, 1411, 1363, 1168, 1093, 750, 730, $574 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{~S}_{2}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$: 422.0885, found: 422.0869 .

## Cyclohexyl((2S,3R)-3-ethynyl-3-methyl-1-tosylindolin-2-yl)methanone (5ai):



Following the general method $\mathbf{I}$, compound $\mathbf{5 a i}$ was obtained as a white solid ( 28.6 mg , Yield: $68 \%$ ), m.p. $=118.9-120.3^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess ( $62 \%$ ee) was determined by chiral HPLC using CHIRALPAK ${ }^{\circledR}$ IG ( $n$-hexane/isopropanol $=95.0 / 5.0$, flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$, $\lambda=254 \mathrm{~nm}) \mathrm{t}$ (minor) $=50.825 \mathrm{~min}, \mathrm{t}$ (major) $=55.658 \mathrm{~min}) .[\alpha]^{25}{ }_{\mathrm{D}}=+41.72\left(\mathrm{c}=1.7, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right.$, $62 \%$ ee). ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.72-7.66(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.66-7.61(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.32-$ $7.22(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.22-7.16(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.08(\mathrm{td}, J=7.5,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.56(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.64(\mathrm{tt}, J=$ $11.4,3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.37(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.03-1.95(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.95-1.87(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.84-1.70(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $1.69-1.60(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.55-1.43(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.38-1.15(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.07(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 207.6$, 144.6, 140.1, 135.8, 134.8, 129.8, 129.3, 127.1, 124.8, 123.7, 115.3, 83.8, 77.2, 74.1, 48.5, 43.5, 32.6, 28.9, 28.1, 25.9, 25.8, 25.5, 21.6. IR (KBr): 3282, 2931, 2848, 1722, 1598, 1471, 1452, 1359, 1166, 1097, 754, 663, $574 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 444.1609$, found: 444.1613 .

## (4-Bromophenyl)((2S,3R)-3-ethyl-3-ethynyl-1-tosylindolin-2-yl)methanone (5gg):



Following the general method $\mathbf{I}$, compound 5 gg was obtained as a white solid ( 42.6 mg , Yield: $42 \%$ ), m.p. $=160.6-161.2^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess ( $91 \% \mathrm{ee}$ ) was determined by chiral HPLC using CHIRALPAK ${ }^{\circledR}$ IC ( $n$-hexane/isopropanol $=95.0 / 5.0$, flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$, $\lambda=254 \mathrm{~nm}) \mathrm{t}($ major $)=26.925 \mathrm{~min}, \mathrm{t}($ minor $)=49.192 \mathrm{~min}) .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}=+23.45\left(\mathrm{c}=0.65, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right.$, 91\% ee). ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.76-7.70(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.62-7.55(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.34-7.28$ (m, 1H), $7.28-7.23(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.22-7.17(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.08(\mathrm{td}, J=7.5,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.29(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $2.39(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.12(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.51(\mathrm{dq}, J=14.6,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.36(\mathrm{dq}, J=14.5,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 0.85 (t, $J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (126 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ 194.4, 144.7, 140.4, 135.2, 135.0, 133.9, 131.8, 130.4, 129.8, 129.5, 128.3, 127.1, 124.7, 124.2, 114.6, 82.1, 75.4, 72.4, 48.8, 36.7, 21.6, 8.7. IR (KBr): 3288, 1695, 1589, 1467, 1359, 1216, 1166, 1091, 1008, 754, 659, $572 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{SBrNa}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 530.0401$, found: 530.0403.

## 1-Phenyl-3-(1-tosyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-indol-2-yl) prop-2-en-1-one (6aa):



Following the general method $\mathbf{J}$, the purification by column chromatography on silica gel (Toluene) to give 6aa ( 37.0 mg , Yield: $79 \%$ ) as a light yellow solid, m.p. $=108.4-109.4^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The ratio for $E / Z$ isomers (4.4:1) was determined by ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR. ( $E$ )-6aa: ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.33(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.08(\mathrm{~d}, J=16.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.04-7.97(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.77-7.73$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.72-7.66(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.65-7.60(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.56-7.50(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.49-7.44(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.40-7.36(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.28(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=15.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.22-7.16(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.33(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C} \mathbf{~ N M R}\left(126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ 189.2, 146.0, 137.1, 136.2, 134.9, 133.5, 132.1, 131.0, 130.1, 129.8, 128.8, 127.4, 127.0, 126.7, 125.7, 124.9, 123.3 $(\mathrm{q}, J=269.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 120.7,114.9,112.9(\mathrm{q}, ~ J=35.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 21.6 .{ }^{19} \mathbf{F} \mathbf{N M R}\left(282 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta-54.39(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{~F}) . \mathbf{I R}(\mathbf{K B r}):$ 3018, 2944, 2884, 1672, 1613, 1597, 1450, 1394, 1291, 1234, 1177, 1120, 1089, 974, 812, 746, 702, 671, $575 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 492.0857, found: 492.0862.


Following the general method $\mathbf{J}$, the purification by column chromatography on silica gel (Toluene) to give $\mathbf{6 a b}$ ( 39.5 mg , Yield: $79 \%$ ) as a light yellow solid, m.p. $=111.7-113.4{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The ratio for $E / Z$ isomers (5.4:1) was determined by ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR. (E)-6ab: ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR (500 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.33(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.05(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.03-7.99(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.77-7.72(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.72-7.67(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.50-7.43(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.39-7.34(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.28$ (d, $J=16.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $7.23-7.17$ (m, 2H), $7.04-6.98$ (m, 2H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 2.34 (s, 3H). ${ }^{13}$ C NMR (126 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 187.4,163.9,146.0,136.4,136.2,135.0,132.2,131.2$, 130.1, 130.0, 127.5, 127.1, 126.6, 125.6, 124.8, 123.4 (d, $J=269.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 120.6, 114.9, 114.1, 112.6 (q, $J=35.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 55.6, 21.7. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR (282 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$-54.39(s, 3F). IR (KBr): 3032, 2960, 2930, 2876, 2843, 1666, 1599, 1512, 1450, 1396, 1378, 1253, 1238, 1171, 1118, 1062, 1029, 745, 668, $573 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{NO}_{4} \mathrm{SNa}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 522.0963$, found: 522.0970.

1-(p-Tolyl)-3-(1-tosyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-indol-2-yl)prop-2-en-1-one (6ac):


Following the general method $\mathbf{J}$, the purification by column chromatography on silica gel (Toluene) to give 6ac ( 35.3 mg , Yield: $73 \%$ ) as a light yellow solid, m.p. $=127.7-129.4{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The ratio for $E / Z$ isomers (5.3:1) was determined by ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR. (E)-6ac: ${ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H} \mathbf{N M R}$ ( 500 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.34(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.08(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.9,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.96-7.89(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.77$ $-7.73(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.72-7.67(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.50-7.44(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.39-7.34(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.35-7.31$ (m, 2H), $7.29(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.22-7.17(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.45(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.33(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (126 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 188.6,146.0,144.5,136.2,135.0,134.6,132.2,130.5,130.0,129.6$, 128.9, 127.4, 127.0, 126.6, 125.6, 124.8, $123.1(\mathrm{q}, J=269.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 120.6,114.8,112.6(\mathrm{q}, J=35.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 21.8,21.6 .{ }^{19} \mathbf{F}$ NMR ( $282 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-54.38$ (s, 3F). IR (KBr): 3055, 2957, 2923, 2866, 1668, 1604, 1450, 1396, 1294, 1236, 1176, 1120, 1089, 1028, 748, 669, $575 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 506.1014$, found: 506.1010.

1-(4-Nitrophenyl)-3-(1-tosyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-indol-2-yl)prop-2-en-1-one (6ad):


Following the general method $\mathbf{J}$, the purification by column chromatography on silica gel (Toluene) to give 6ad ( 36.0 mg , Yield: 70\%) as a light yellow solid, m.p. $=183.8$ $186.5{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The ratio for $E / Z$ isomers (5.7:1) was determined by ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR. ( $E$ )-6ad: ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.38(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.30(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.16$ (d, $J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.13(\mathrm{~d}, J=16.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.75(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.68(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 7.49(\mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.38(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.29(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.23$ (d, $J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), $2.35(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (126 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 188.0,150.4,146.2$, 141.7, 136.3, 135.3, 134.7, 132.7, 131.1, 130.2, 129.7, 127.1, 126.9, 125.6, 125.1, 124.3, $124.0,123.2(\mathrm{q}, ~ J=270.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 120.9,115.0,113.5(\mathrm{q}, J=35.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 21.7 .{ }^{19}$ F NMR ( $282 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-54.34(\mathrm{~s}$, 3F). IR (KBr): 3033, 2937, 2855, 1721, 1676, 1601, 1527, 1450, 1434, 1394, 1348, 1305, 1248, 1176, 1120, 1064, 1027, 996, 852, 824, 748, 667, $575 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{SNa}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 537.0708$, found: 537.0712 .

1-(Thiophen-2-yl)-3-(1-tosyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-indol-2-yl)prop-2-en-1-one (6ah):


Following the general method $\mathbf{J}$, the purification by column chromatography on silica gel (Toluene) to give 6ah (38.1 mg, Yield: 80\%) as a light yellow solid, m.p. $=132.8-134.2^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The ratio for $E / Z$ isomers (6.9:1) was determined by ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR. (E)-6ah: ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.34(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.11(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.8,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.85-7.80(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.78-$ $7.73(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.72-7.68(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.50-7.44(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.39-7.35(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.23-7.20(\mathrm{~m}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 7.18(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.34(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (126 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 180.9,146.1$, 144.6, 136.3, 135.9, 135.1, 134.9, 132.9, 131.0, 130.2, 130.1, 128.5, 127.0, 126.7, 125.6, 124.9, 123.3 (q, J=269.8 Hz ), 120.7, 114.9, 112.8 (q, $J=35.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 21.6. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR ( $282 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-54.45$ (s, 3F). IR (KBr): 3029, 2927, 2855, 1658, 1610, 1597, 1514, 1450, 1414, 1355, 1292, 1238, 1176, 1120, 1089, 1063, 1030, 970, 814, 746, 671, 574, $540 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{Na}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 498.0421, found: 498.0421.

## 1-Cyclohexyl-3-(1-tosyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-indol-2-yl)prop-2-en-1-one (6ai):



Following the general method $\mathbf{J}$, the purification by column chromatography on silica gel (Toluene) to give 6ai ( 29.0 mg , Yield: $61 \%$ ) as a light yellow solid, m.p. $=103.5-104.9^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The ratio for $E / Z$ isomers (5.0: 1) was determined by ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR. ( $E$ )-6ai: ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.29(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.90(\mathrm{dd}, J=16.2,1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.74-7.68(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.67$ $-7.62(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.48-7.42(\mathrm{~m} \mathrm{1H}), 7.38-7.32(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.25-7.20(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.58-6.50(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 2.73-2.64(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.36(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.99-1.90(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.88-1.81(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.77-1.69$ (m, 2H), 1.52 - 1.32 (m, 4H). ${ }^{13}$ C NMR (126 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ 201.7, 146.0, 136.1, 134.9, 134.2, 130.0, 129.1, 127.4, $126.9,126.6,125.6,124.8,123.2(\mathrm{q}, J=269.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 120.7(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 114.8,112.7(\mathrm{q}, J=35.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 49.1,28.3$, 25.9, 25.6, 21.7. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR (282 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$-54.60 (s, 3F). IR (KBr): 3018, 2931, 2856, 1693, 1670, 1622, 1596, 1568, 1450, 1394, 1378, 1293, 1247, 1176, 1120, 1030, 977, 746, 703, 671, $575 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 498.1327$, found: 498.1325.
tert-Butyl 3-(1-tosyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-indol-2-yl)acrylate (6aj):


Following the general method $\mathbf{J}$, the purification by column chromatography on silica gel (Toluene) to give $\mathbf{6 a j}$ ( 20.7 mg , Yield: $44 \%$ ) as a colorless oil. The ratio for $E / Z$ isomers (1.44: 1) was determined by ${ }^{19}$ F NMR. (E)-6aj: ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.32$ - 8.26 (m, 1H), $7.94(\mathrm{dd}, J=16.0,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.74-7.69(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.69-7.66(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.47-$ $7.41(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.37-7.32(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.25-7.20(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.13(\mathrm{dd}, J=16.1,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.37$ (s, 3H), 1.58 (s, 9H). ${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (126 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 164.4,146.0,135.5,135.2,135.0$, 130.6, 130.3, 130.0, 129.4, 127.0, 126.5, 124.7, 123.1 (q, $J=269.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ).120.6, 114.8, 112.4 (q, $J=35.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 81.5 , 28.2, 21.7. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR (282 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$-54.71 (s, 3F). IR (KBr): 2985, 1716, 1394, 1243, 1157, 1116, 1060, 667, $574 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{NO}_{4} \mathrm{SNa}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 488.1119$, found: 488.1114 .

## 3-(5-Fluoro-1-tosyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-indol-2-yl)-1-(p-tolyl)prop-2-en-1-one (6bc):



Following the general method $\mathbf{J}$, the purification by column chromatography on silica gel (Toluene) to give 6bc ( 29.8 mg , Yield: 60\%) as a light yellow solid, m.p. $=$ $123.4-125.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The ratio for $E / Z$ isomers (2.2:1) was determined by ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR. (E)6bc: ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.30(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.3,4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 8.02 (dd, $J=15.9$, $1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.91$ (d, $J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.67 (d, $J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.42-7.37(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.36-7.31(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.30-7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.23-7.20(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.19(\mathrm{td}, J=9.1,2.6$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.46(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.35(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 188.4$, 160.1 (d, $J=242.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 145.5(\mathrm{~d}, ~ J=208.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 137.8,134.5,132.6,130.1,130.0,129.8$, $129.6,129.4,128.9,128.5,127.5,127.1,123.1$ (q, $J=269.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 116.3,114.9$ (d, $J$ $=25.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 112.4(\mathrm{q}, J=35.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 106.3(\mathrm{dq}, J=25.7,2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 21.8,21.7{ }^{19}{ }^{19} \mathbf{F} \mathbf{N M R}\left(282 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta-54.64(\mathrm{~s}$, 3F), -117.01 - -117.63 (m, 1F). IR (KBr): 3056, 3020, 2960, 2925, 2866, 2358, 2341, 1670, 1606, 1570, 1471, 1452, 1392, 1303, 1269, 1173, 1118, 1061, 806, 667, $697 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{~F}_{4} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 524.0919, found: 524.0920.

3-(5-Fluoro-1-tosyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-indol-2-yl)-1-(4-nitrophenyl)prop-2-en-1-one (6bd):


Following the general method $\mathbf{J}$, the purification by column chromatography on silica gel (Toluene) to give $\mathbf{6 b d}(32.1 \mathrm{mg}$, Yield: $60 \%$ ) as a light yellow solid. m.p. $=149.9-151.3^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The ratio for $E / Z$ isomers (4.2:1) was determined by ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR. (E)-6bd: ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.41-8.35(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.27(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.3,4.4$ Hz, 1H), $8.18-8.13$ (m, 2H), 8.09 (dd, $J=15.9,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $7.68-7.63$ (m, 2H), $7.42-7.38(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.29(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=16.0,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.26-7.22(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.20(\mathrm{td}, J=9.0$, $2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $2.37(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 187.9,160.2(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=243.6$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 150.5,146.5,141.6,136.8,134.5,132.6,132.2,131.4,130.3,129.8,127.4$, $126.9,124.1,123.0(q, J=269.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 116.4,115.4$ (d, $J=25.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 113.2 (qd, $J=35.7,4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 106.5 (dq, $J=25.7$, 2.7 Hz ), 21.7. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR ( $282 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$-54.54 (s, 3F), -116.49 - - 116.95 (m, 1F). IR (KBr): 3022, 2927, 2852, 1676, 1617, 1599, 1527, 1475, 1451, 1392, 1348, 1172, 1118, 1087, 1062, 1010, 973, 935, 850, 812, $665 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{~F}_{4} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{SNa}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 555.0614, found: 555.060.

1-(4-Bromophenyl)-3-(5-fluoro-1-tosyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-indol-2-yl)prop-2-en-1-one (6bg):


Following the general method $\mathbf{J}$, the purification by column chromatography on silica gel (Toluene) to give $\mathbf{6 b g}$ ( 39.8 mg , Yield: 70\%) as a light yellow solid, m.p. $=135.0$ $-136.9^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The ratio for $E / Z$ isomers (1.8:1) was determined by ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR. (E)-6bg: ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.29$ (dd, $J=9.3,4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 8.04 (dd, $J=15.9,1.3$ Hz, 1H), $7.90-7.85$ (m, 2H), $7.69-7.67$ (m, 2H), $7.67-7.64$ (m, 2H), $7.42-7.37$ (m, 1H), $7.30(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.25-7.21(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.21(\mathrm{td}, J=9.0,2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.36(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$. ${ }^{13}$ C NMR (126 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 188.0,160.2(\mathrm{~d}, J=243.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 146.4,137.4,135.7$, 134.6, 132.2, 132.1, 131.9, 131.0, 130.2, 129.9, 128.9, 127. 4, 127.0, 123.1 (q, $J=$ $269.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 116.4,115.2(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=25.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 112.7(\mathrm{q}, ~ J=35.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 106.4(\mathrm{dd}, J=25.6,2.7 \mathrm{~Hz})$, 21.7. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR (282 $\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-54.59$ (s, 3F), -116.88 - -117.23 (m, 1F). IR (KBr): 3036, 2997, 2930, 2870, 1672, 1615, 1587, 1475, 1453, 1394, 1301, 1270, 1172, 1120, 1063, 1007, 934, 859, 837, 812, 665, 577, $545 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{BrF}_{4} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 587.9868 , found: 587.9858.

3-(5-Fluoro-1-tosyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-indol-2-yl)-1-(thiophen-2-yl)prop-2-en-1-one (6bh):


Following the general method $\mathbf{J}$, the purification by column chromatography on silica gel (Toluene) to give $\mathbf{6 b h}(39.4 \mathrm{mg}$, Yield: $80 \%$ ) as a light yellow solid, m.p. $=139.9$ $142.5{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The ratio for $E / Z$ isomers (4.3:1) was determined by ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR. ( $E$ )-6bh: ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.30(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.3,4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 8.07 (dd, $J=15.8,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.82$ (dd, $J=3.8,1.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.76 (dd, $J=5.0,1.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $7.70-7.66$ (m, 2H), $7.42-7.36(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.25-7.21(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.22-7.15(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.35(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13}$ C NMR $\left(126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 180.7,160.0(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=243.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 146.3,144.5,137.4,135.2,133.8$, 132.9, 132.1, 130.2, 129.7, 128.6, 127.3, 127.1, 126.5, 123.1 (q, $J=269.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 116.3, 115.0 (d, $J=25.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 112.5 (qd, $J=35.7,4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 106.3 (dd, $J=25.7,2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 21.7. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR ( $282 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-54.61(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{~F}),-117.00-$ -117.40 (m, 1F). IR (KBr): 3047, 2930, 2856, 1658, 1612, 1593, 1516, 1475, 1452, 1392, 1300, 1242, 1120, 1088, 970, 915, 848, 812, 723, 667, 577, $544 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{~F}_{4} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{Na}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 516.0327, found: 516.0325.

1-Phenyl-3-(1-tosyl-3,6-bis(trifluoromethyl)-1H-indol-2-yl)prop-2-en-1-one (6ca):


Following the general method $\mathbf{J}$, the purification by column chromatography on silica gel (Toluene) to give 6ca (31.2 mg, Yield: 58\%) as a light yellow solid, m.p. $=118.9$ $119.7^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The ratio for $E / Z$ isomers (1.2:1) was determined by ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR. (E)-6ca: ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR (500 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.65(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.05(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.9,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.02-7.99(\mathrm{~m}$, 2H), 7.87 (d, $J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.74-7.69(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.68-7.63(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.64-7.60(\mathrm{~m}$, 1H), $7.58-7.52(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.29(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.9,0.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.25(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.36(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( 126 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 188.8,146.7,138.5,136.9,135.3,134.6,133.7,133.0,130.3,130.0,129.0,128.8,128.4,127.6,127.2,124.3$ $(\mathrm{q}, J=251.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 123.0(\mathrm{q}, J=269.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 121.5,121.3,112.3,112.1(\mathrm{q}, J=35.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 21.7 .{ }^{19} \mathbf{F} \mathbf{N M R}(282 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-54.37$ (s, 3F), -61.94 (s, 3F). IR (KBr): 3066, 2960, 2927, 2858, 1674, 1621, 1597, 1492, 1404, 1329, 1282, 1227, 1174, 1124, 1053, 1010, 968, 812, 739, 665, 570, $546 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{~F}_{6} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}$ $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 560.0731$, found: 560.0724.

## 1-(p-Tolyl)-3-(1-tosyl-3,6-bis(trifluoromethyl)-1H-indol-2-yl)prop-2-en-1-one (6cc)



Following the general method $\mathbf{J}$, the purification by column chromatography on silica gel (Toluene) to give 6cc ( 29.8 mg , Yield: 60\%) as a colorless oil, m.p. $=$ $128.5-130.3^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The ratio for $E / Z$ isomers (2.0:1) was determined by ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR. (E)-6cc: ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.66(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.04(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.9,1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.91(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.87(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.74-7.68(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.65-$ $7.59(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.34(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.27(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.25(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.46$ (s, 3H), 2.36 (s, 3H). ${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 188.2,146.6,144.8,138.7$, 135.3, 134.6, 134.4, 133.2, 130.3, 130.0, 129.7, 129.4, 128.9, 128.5, 127.3, 124.2 (q, $J=272.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $123.0(\mathrm{q}, J=269.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 121.2,120.8,112.4,111.9(\mathrm{q}, J=35.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 21.8,21.7 .{ }^{19}$ F NMR ( 282 MHz , $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-54.37$ (s, 3F), -61.91 (s, 3F). IR (KBr): 3025, 2927, 2852, 1670, 1606, 1607, 1572, 1430, 1404, 1329, 1284, 1174, 1122, 1053, 968, 890, 821, 665, $567 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{~F}_{6} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 574.0888, found: 574.0881.

## 3-(5-Chloro-1-tosyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-indol-2-yl)-1-phenylprop-2-en-1-one (6da):



Following the general method $\mathbf{J}$, the purification by column chromatography on silica gel (Toluene) to give 6da ( 30.7 mg , Yield: $60 \%$ ) as a light yellow solid, m.p. $=164.8$ $166.3{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The ratio for $\mathrm{E} / \mathrm{Z}$ isomers (2.1:1) was determined by ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR. (E)-6da: ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.27(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.04(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.9,1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.02$ - 7.98 (m, 2H), 7.72 (s, 1H), $7.70-7.66$ (m, 2H), $7.66-7.61$ (m, 1H), $7.56-7.51$ (m, $2 \mathrm{H}), 7.43$ (dd, $J=9.0,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.28$ (dd, $J=15.9,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.25-7.20(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, 2.35 (s, 3H). ${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (126 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 188.9,146.4,137.3,137.0,134.7,134.5,133.6,132.6,130.8,130.4$, $130.2,129.9,128.9,128.8,127.4,127.1,123.0(\mathrm{q}, J=269.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 120.2,116.0,111.9(\mathrm{q}, J=35.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 21.7 .{ }^{19}$ F NMR ( $282 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-54.48$ (s, 3F). IR (KBr): 3022, 2951, 2880, 1672, 1616, 1448, 1386, 1296, 1234, 1169, 1117, 1082, 1059, 798, 719, 663, $588 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{ClF}_{3} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 526.0467$, found: 526.0465.

Methyl 2-(3-oxo-3-phenylprop-1-en-1-yl)-1-tosyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-indole-6-carboxylate (6ga):
Following the general method $\mathbf{J}$, the purification by column chromatography on
 silica gel (Toluene) to give 6 ga ( 21.0 mg , Yield: $40 \%$ ) as a light yellow solid, m.p. $=$ $132.3-133.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The ratio for $E / Z$ isomers (1.2:1) was determined by ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR. (E)6ga: ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 9.03(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.07(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=15.9,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $8.03-8.00(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.83-7.80(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.76-7.71(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.66-7.62(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.57-7.52$ (m, 2H), 7.30 (dd, $J=15.9,0.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.23$ (d, $J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.01$ (s, 3H), 2.35 (s, 3H). ${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (126 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 188.9,166.7,146.4,138.7,136.9,135.6,134.7,133.6$, 132.8, $130.4,130.2,128.9,128.8,128.4,127.6,127.2,125.7,123.1$ ( $\mathrm{q}, ~ J=269.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $120.5,116.5,112.3$ ( $\mathrm{q}, J=35.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 52.5, 21.7. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR (282 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$-54.31 (s, 3F). IR (KBr): 3050, 2960, 2921, 2848, 1722, 1674, 1611, 1596, 1492, 1402, 1297, 1273, 1171, 1118, 1052, 995, 907, 744, 701, 663, 580, $544 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{NO}_{5} \mathrm{SNa}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 527.5142$, found: 527.5139.

Methyl 2-(3-(4-nitrophenyl)-3-oxoprop-1-en-1-yl)-1-tosyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-indole-6-carboxylate (6gd):
 Following the general method $\mathbf{J}$, the purification by column chromatography on silica gel (Toluene) to give $\mathbf{6 g d}$ ( 26.0 mg , Yield: 45\%) as a light yellow solid, m.p. $=173.0-174.1{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The ratio for $E / Z$ isomers (4.0:1) was determined by ${ }^{19}$ F NMR. (E)-6gd: ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.99$ (s, 1H), $8.44-8.36$ (m, 2H), $8.20-8.14(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.12$ (dd, $J=15.9,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.09$ $-8.03(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.83-7.77(\mathrm{~m} \mathrm{z}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.76-7.70(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.31(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=15.9$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.27-7.24(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.02(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.37(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (126 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 187.8,166.6,150.5,146.6,141.5,137.9(\mathrm{q}, J=3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 135.7,134.5$, $132.2,131.7$ (q, $J=3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 130.3, 129.8, 128.6, 127.1, 125.9, 124.1, 123.0 $(\mathrm{q}, J=270.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 120.6(\mathrm{q}, J=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 116.6,112.9(\mathrm{q}, J=35.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 52.6,21.7 .{ }^{19}$ F NMR $\left(282 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ -54.21 (s, 3F). IR (KBr): 3029, 2952, 2936, 2854, 1722, 1678, 1599, 1527, 1402, 1352, 1273, 1248, 1174, 1120, 1058, 993, 846, 746, 655, $580 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7} \mathrm{SNa}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 595.0763$, found: 595.0759.

3-(5,6-Dimethoxy-1-tosyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-indol-2-yl)-1-phenylprop-2-en-1-one (6ha):


Following the general method $\mathbf{J}$, the purification by column chromatography on silica gel (Toluene) to give 6ha ( 35.4 mg , Yield: $67 \%$ ) as a light yellow solid, m.p. $=155.2$ $157.5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The ratio for $E / Z$ isomers (6.0:1) was determined by ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR. (E)-6ha: ${ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.07(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.9,1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.03-7.98(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.86$ (s, 1H), $7.66-7.59(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.53(\mathrm{t}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.28(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.19$ (d, $J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.08(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.03(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.93(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.33(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C} \mathbf{N M R}\left(126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 189.3,149.7$, $148.2,146.0,137.3,134.8,134.4,133.3,131.4,130.9,130.8,130.0,128.8,128.7,126.8,123.4$ (q, $J=269.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 118.9, $113.4(\mathrm{q}, ~ J=35.3 \mathrm{~Hz})$, 101.1, $98.1,56.4,56.1,21.7 .{ }^{19}$ F NMR ( $282 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-54.69$ (s, 3F). IR (KBr): 3021, 2937, 2838, 1670, 1608, 1493, 1477, 1439, 1377, 1298, 1209, 1172, 1115, 1063, 1014, 981, 910, 850, 733, 665, 577, $542 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{NO}_{5} \mathrm{SNa}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 552.1068, found: 552.1059.

3-(5,6-Dimethoxy-1-tosyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-indol-2-yl)-1-(4-methoxyphenyl) prop-2-en-1-one (6hb):


Following the general method $\mathbf{J}$, the purification by column chromatography on silica gel (Toluene) to give $\mathbf{6 h b}$ ( 33.5 mg , Yield: $60 \%$ ) as a light yellow solid, m.p. $=141.9-144.6{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The ratio for $E / Z$ isomers (5.3:1) was determined by ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR. (E)-6hb: ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.04$ (d, $J=15.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 8.03 $7.99(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.87(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.65-7.61(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.31(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=16.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.24$ $-7.20(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.11(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.05-7.02(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.04(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.94(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.91$ (s, 3H), $2.34(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 187.5,163.8$, 149.6, 148.1, 145.9, 134.9, 134.7, 131.3, 131.1, 130.7, 130.3, 130.0, 126.9, 123.5 (q, $J=269.8$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 118.9,114.0,113.1\left(\mathrm{q}, ~ J=35.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$ ), 101.1, $98.1,56.4,56.1,55.6,21.7 .{ }^{19}$ F NMR ( $282 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-54.69$ (s, 3F). IR (KBr): 3010, 2937, 2837, 2578, 1664, 1599, 1572, 1491, 1377, 1307, 1259, 1209, 1170, 1116, 1109, 1062, 1019, 914, 839, 733, 665, $577 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{NO}_{6} \mathrm{SNa}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 582.1174 , found: 582.1165.

4-Methyl- N -(2-(4-methylpent-3-en-1-yn-3-yl)phenyl)benzenesulfonamide (5ha):


Scheme S1. Reaction of 4-isopropyl benzoxazinanones with sulfur ylides, related to Figure 2
Following the general method I, compound 5ha was obtained as a white solid ( 17.9 mg , Yield: $55 \%$ ), m.p. $=88.4-$ $90.2^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.67-7.62(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.28-7.22(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.20-7.15(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.06(\mathrm{td}, \mathrm{J}=$ $7.5,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $7.01-6.94(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.18(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.35(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.04(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.31(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( 126 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 149.9,143.6,136.6,134.2,130.4,129.8,129.4,128.6,127.3,124.8,121.5,112.7,82.0,82.0,23.2,21.5$, 21.0. IR (KBr): 3270, 1486, 1400, 1330, 1160, 1093, 929, 761, 661, $541 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{NO}_{2} \mathrm{SNa}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 348.1034$, found: 348.1029.

5-Tosyl-5,6-dihydroindeno[2,1-b]indole (5ia) (Yamashiro et al., 2019):


Scheme S2. Reaction of 4-phenyl benzoxazinanones with sulfur ylides, related to Figure 2
Following the general method $\mathbf{I}$, compound $5 \mathbf{i a}$ was obtained as a white solid ( 16.5 mg , Yield: $23 \%$ ), m.p. $=167.0-$ $168.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.14-8.09(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.80-7.73(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.64(\mathrm{dt}, J=7.5,0.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.52$ (dt, $J=7.5,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $7.38-7.31(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.22(\mathrm{td}, J=7.5,1.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.17(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.10(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $2.29(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (126 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 145.35,145.17,143.08,139.87,137.62,135.21,129.95,127.52,127.05$, 126.46, 124.85, 124.76, 124.41, 124.03, 123.82, 119.72, 119.47, 114.57, 34.04, 21.54. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NO}_{2} \mathrm{SNa}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 382.0878$, found: 382.0875.

## Synthetic transformation:

((2S,3R)-3-Methyl-1-tosyl-3-(1-tosyl-1H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)indolin-2-yl)(phenyl)methanone (7):


5aa, 85\% ee, > 95: 5 dr


7, 85\% ee, > 95: 5 dr

Scheme S3. Cycloaddition reactions of 5aa with tosylazide, related to scheme 5

Under argon atmosphere, a flame-dried 10 mL Schlenk tube was charged with $\mathbf{5 a a}$ ( $41.5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.1 \mathrm{mmol}, 85 \%$ ee, 95:5 dr), copper(I) thiophene-2-carboxylate (CuTc, $3.8 \mathrm{mg}, 0.02 \mathrm{mmol}, 20 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ) and anhydrous toluene ( 1.0 mL ). The resulting solution was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in an ice-water bath. Subsequently, the tosylazide ( $23.7 \mathrm{mg}, 0.12 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.2$ equiv.) was added slowly. The resulting solution could warm to room temperature and stirred for 5 h . The reaction was quenched by saturated $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ aqueous solution ( 2 mL ) and extracted with EtOAc ( $3 \times 5 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The dr value was determined by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR analysis of the crude reaction mixture. Then the residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography ( $\mathrm{PE} / \mathrm{EA}=7 / 3$ ) to afford the title compound 7 as a white solid ( 60.6 mg , $99 \%$ yield). m.p. $=148.4-149.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the enantiomeric excess ( $85 \% \mathrm{ee}$ ) was determined by chiral HPLC using CHIRALPAK ${ }^{\circledR}$ IC ( $n$-hexane/isopropanol $=85.0 / 15.0$, flow rate 1.0 $\mathrm{mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=254 \mathrm{~nm}) \mathrm{t}($ major $)=64.408 \mathrm{~min}, \mathrm{t}($ minor $)=77.175 \mathrm{~min}) .[\alpha]^{25} \mathrm{D}=+36.40\left(\mathrm{c}=1.78, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}, 85 \%\right.$ ee $) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (500 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.83-7.75(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.70-7.65(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.51(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.40-7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 7.16-7.08$ (m, 2H), $7.08-7.01(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.87-6.80(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.68(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.49(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.41(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.60(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (126 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 195.0,147.9,147.1,144.6,141.3,136.4,135.4,135.2,133.3,132.9,130.4,129.9,129.5,128.6$, 128.4, 128.0, 127.2, 124.3, 123.6, 123.1, 114.6, 74.7, 48.5, 28.9, 21.9, 21.6. IR (KBr): 3124, 1693, 1598, 1392, 1355, 1170, 1093, 1006, 964, 809, 669, 590, $543 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{NaS}_{2}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 635.1399$, found: 635.1400.
((2S,3R)-3-methyl-3-(phenylethynyl)-1-tosylindolin-2-yl)(phenyl)methanone (8):


Scheme S4. Cross-coupling reaction of 5 aa with iodobenzene, related to scheme 5

Under argon atmosphere, a flame-dried Schlenk tube was charged with 5aa ( $83 \mathrm{mg}, 0.20 \mathrm{mmol}$, $85 \%$ ee), iodobenzene ( $49 \mathrm{mg}, 0.24 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.2$ equiv.), $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(7.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.01 \mathrm{mmol}, 5 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, $\mathrm{CuI}(1.9 \mathrm{mg}, 0.01 \mathrm{mmol}, 5 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, then anhydrous $\mathrm{DCM}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(1 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added. The resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 5 h . The reaction was quenched by saturated $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ aqueous solution ( 10 mL ) and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were washed with water and brine, then dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtrated, and concentrated under vacuum. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography ( $\mathrm{PE} / \mathrm{EtOAc}=20 / 1$ ) to afford the desired product 8 ( 68.8 mg , yield: $70 \%$ ) as white solid. m.p. $=145.4-146.6^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess ( $86 \%$ ee) was determined by chiral HPLC using CHIRALPAK ${ }^{\circledR}$ IB IB ( $n$-hexane/isopropanol $=98.0 / 2.0$, flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, \lambda=$ $254 \mathrm{~nm}) \mathrm{t}$ (major) $=45.333 \mathrm{~min}, \mathrm{t}($ minor $)=58.517 \mathrm{~min}) .[\alpha]^{25} \mathrm{D}=-52.97\left(\mathrm{c}=0.8\right.$ in $\left.\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathbf{H} \mathbf{N M R}(500 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.01-7.96(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.81-7.77$ (m, 2H), $7.63-7.55(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.49-7.43$ (m, 2H), $7.32-7.25$ (m, 4H), $7.19-7.14(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.12-7.06(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.82-6.77(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.53(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.40(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.43(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13}$ C NMR (126 $\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 194.0,144.5,140.2,136.5,135.9,135.4,133.2,131.3,129.8,129.2,129.0,128.6,128.2,127.9,127.3$, 124.4, 124.0, 122.1, 114.6, 89.0, 86.2, 74.5, 44.5, 31.9, 21.6. IR (KBr): 2981, 1698, 1596, 1479, 1355, 1213, 1168, 1091, 759, 717, 671, 588, $566 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{31} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 514.1453$, found: 514.1461.

## Conformation transformation reactions of 6



6aa: 93.8 mg E/Z:4.7:1


6ca: 10.8 mg E/Z:1.05:1


6ga: 10.5 mg
E/Z:1.2:1

$\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}, \mathrm{rt}, 24 \mathrm{~h}$


$\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$, rt, 24h

Scheme S5. Conformation transformation reactions of 6, related to scheme 7a

Fellow the literature procedure (Clark et al., 2008), an oven-dried tube was charged with 6, Iodine ( $10 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ) and anhydrous $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$. The tube was sealed, and the resulting solution was stirred and irradiated using 7 W blue LED lamps (with cooling fan to keep the reaction at room temperature) for 24 h . The resulting solution were then taken ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR, and dried and isolated to give the corresponding yield.
(E)-6aa: ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.33(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.08$ (dd, $\left.J=15.9,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 8.04-7.98$ (m, 2H), 7.75 (d, $J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $7.72-7.67(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.66-7.60(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.57-7.51(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.50-7.44(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.41-$ $7.34(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.28(\mathrm{~d}, J=16.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.21(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.34(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C} \mathbf{N M R}\left(126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 189.2$, 146.0, 137.1, 136.3, $136.0(\mathrm{q}, J=4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 135.0,133.5,132.1,131.0,130.1,128.8,128.8,127.0,126.7,125.6,124.9$, 123.3 (q, $J=269.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 120.7, 114.9, $112.8(\mathrm{q}, J=35.3 \mathrm{~Hz})$, 21.6.
(E)-6ca: ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.65(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.05(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.9,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.02-7.98(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.87$ (d, $J$ $=8.7,1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $7.73-7.69(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.65(\mathrm{t}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.62(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.6,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.55(\mathrm{t}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.29$ (dd, $J=15.9,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.25 (d, $J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), $2.36(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.
(E)-6ga: ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 9.03(\mathrm{~d}, J=0.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.07(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.9,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.05(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 8.03-7.99(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.80(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.76-7.71(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.65(\mathrm{t}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.55(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 7.29(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.23(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.01(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.35(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

Phenyl-2-(1-tosyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-indol-2-yl)cyclopropyl)methanone (11) (Makarov et al., 2018):


Scheme S6. Cyclopropanation reaction of (E)-6aa, related to scheme 7b
Under argon atmosphere, a suspension of NaH ( $60 \% \mathrm{w} / \mathrm{w}$ in mineral oil, $6 \mathrm{mg}, 0.3 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5$ equiv) and trimethylsulfoxonium iodide ( $33 \mathrm{mg}, 0.3 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5$ equiv) in DMSO ( 2 mL ) was stirred at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 0.5 h followed by dropwise addition of the solution of indole $\mathbf{6 a a}(94 \mathrm{mg}, 0.2 \mathrm{mmol}, 1$ equiv) in DMSO ( 2 mL ) at room temperature.

The resulted suspension was stirred for 1 h , then quenched with saturated aqueous solution of $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ ( 5 mL ). Ethyl acetate ( 25 mL ) was added, the organic phase was separated, washed with brine ( 30 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (Hexane/EtOAc $=20 / 1)$ to afford the desired product 9 ( 66 mg , yield: $68 \%$ ) as a white solid, m.p. $=139.4-140.6{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR (500 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.29-8.25(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.13-8.03(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.65(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.63-7.56(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.54-7.47$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.43-7.38(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.35-7.30(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.21-7.15(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.24-3.14(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.98-2.87(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.34$ $(\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.90-1.80(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.71-1.61(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (126 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 198.7,145.6,140.5,137.4,136.2$, $135.3,133.1,130.0,128.6,128.4,126.6,126.0,125.4,124.6,123.5$ (q, $J=269.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 120.0, $115.3,114.1$ (q, $J=35.7$ $\mathrm{Hz})$, 27.2 (2), 21.6, 21.1, 20.2. ${ }^{19}$ F NMR (282 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$-54.6 (s, 3F). IR (KBr): 3059, 2960, 2922, 2873, 1672, 1597, 1479, 1450, 1390, 1342, 1225, 1178, 1124, 1061, 1001, 954, 912, 748, 717, 665, $574 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 506.1014$, found: 506.1024.

## (E)-1,1,1-Trifluoro-2-phenyl-4-(1-tosyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-indol-2-yl)but-3-en-2-ol (10) (Cheng et al., 2013):


(E)-6aa


Scheme S7. Trifluoromethylation reaction of (E)-6aa, related to scheme 7b

In a flame dried tube, ( $\boldsymbol{E}$ )-6aa ( $0.1 \mathrm{mmol}, 47 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0$ equiv.) and $\mathrm{TMSCF}_{3}$ (neat, $0.2 \mathrm{mmol}, 29 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 2.0$ equiv.) was suspended in anhydrous THF ( 2 mL ) then cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 10 min TBAF ( 1.0 M in THF, $10 \mu \mathrm{~L} .0 .01$ equiv.) was then added. and the mixture was stirred vigorously at room temperature under $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ atmosphere. After completion of the reaction, aqueous HCl solution ( $2 \mathrm{M}, 0.5 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) was added and stirred for 30 min at room temperature. The reaction mixture was then extracted with ethyl acetate $(3 \times 5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and purified by column chromatography $(\mathrm{Hexane} / \mathrm{EtOAc}=$ $10 / 1$ ) to afford the pure product 10 as a light-yellow oil ( 52.3 mg , Yield: $97 \%$ ). ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H} \mathbf{~ N M R ~ ( ~} 500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.26$ (d, $J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $7.74-7.62(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.55-7.49(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.49-7.39(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.36-7.28(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.02(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=$ $8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.51(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=16.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.04(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.29(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C} \mathbf{N M R}\left(126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 145.8,136.6,136.5$, 136.1, 135.5, 134.9, 129.9, 129.1, 128.60, 126.8, 126.5, 126.1, 125.6, 124.69 (q, $J=286.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 124.6,123.28(\mathrm{q}, J=$ $269.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 121.5,120.4,114.6,111.7(\mathrm{q}, ~ J=35.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 77.31(\mathrm{~d}, J=29.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 21.6 .{ }^{19} \mathbf{F} \mathbf{N M R}\left(282 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ -54.3 (s, 3F), -78.7 (s, 3F). IR (KBr): 3508, 3066, 2960, 2933, 2869, 1597, 1479, 1452, 1396, 1309, 1248, 1170, 1089, 1062, 974, 910, 742, 730, 669, $574 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{~F}_{6} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 562.0888$, found: 562.0891.

1-Phenyl-3-(1-tosyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-indol-2-yl)propan-1-one (11) (Cui et al., 2018):

(E)-6aa


11, $87 \%$ yield

Scheme S8. Reduction reaction of (E)-6aa, related to scheme 7b
An oven-dried tube was charged with 6aa ( $0.2 \mathrm{mmol}, 94 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0$ equiv) and $\mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}$ ( $10 \% \mathrm{wt}$ Palladium on carbon, 2mg, 0.1 equiv.) was dissolved in EtOAc at room temperature, then vacuum and refilled with $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ for 3 times, the reaction was then performed under $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ balloon conditions for 2 h . Completion of the reaction was monitored by TLC. Then mixture was filtered and removed by reduced pressure to afford the crude mixture. The crude product was purified by flash column chromatography (Hexane/EtOAc $=10 / 1$ ) to obtain the pure product 11 as a light-yellow oil ( 81.9 mg , Yield: $87 \%$ ). ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.31$ (d, $J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $8.01-7.93$ (m, 2H), $7.76-7.70(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.67$ (d, $J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $7.60-7.53(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.50-7.43(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.43-7.36(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.36-7.30(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.27-7.21$ (m, 2H), $3.62-3.53(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.49-3.41(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.35(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C} \mathbf{N M R}\left(126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 197.8,145.8,141.4$ $(\mathrm{q}, J=4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 136.4,135.9,135.5,133.3,130.3,128.6,128.1,126.5,125.4,124.5,123.9(\mathrm{q}, \mathrm{J}=269.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 119.7(\mathrm{q}$,
$J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 114.8, $111.4(\mathrm{q}, ~ J=34.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 39.7,21.6,21.3 .{ }^{19} \mathbf{F}$ NMR ( $282 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-56.1$ (s, 3F). IR (KBr): 3062, 3028, 2925, 2864, 1687, 1597, 1479, 1450, 1400, 1375, 1288, 1236, 1176, 1116, 1056, 973, 812, 742, 692, 671, $574 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 494.1014, found: 494.1016.

## Supplemental References:

Allendörfer, N., Es-Sayed, M., Nieger, M., and Bräs, S. (2012). Nucleophilic ring-opening reaction of benzoxazinones-access to o-amino-2,2,2-trifluoroacetophenones. Tetrahedron Lett. 53, 388-391.

Anderson, W.K., and Jones, A.N. (1984). Synthesis and evaluation of furan, thiophene, and azole bis[(carbamoyloxy)methyl] derivatives as potential antineoplastic agents. J. Med. Chem. 27, 1559-1565.

Cheng, H.C., Pei, Y., Leng, F.Q., and Wu, Y.S. (2013). Highly efficient synthesis of aryl and heteroaryl trifluoromethyl ketones via o-iodobenzoic acid (IBX). Tetrahedron Lett. 54, 4483-4486.

Clark, D.A., Clark, J.R., Diver, S.T. (2008). Alkenol-Alkyne Cross Metathesis. Org. Lett. 10, 2055-2058.
Cui, B.Q., Jia, S.C., Tokunaga, E., Shibata, N. (2018). Defluorosilylation of fluoroarenes and fluoroalkanes. Nature Comm. 9, 4393.

Huang, Z.X., Yang, Y., Xiao, Q., Zhang, Y., and Wang, J.B. (2012). Auto-tandem catalysis: synthesis of acridines by Pd-catalyzed $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}$ bond formation and $\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{sp} 2)-\mathrm{N}$ cross-coupling. Eur. J. Org. Chem. 6586-6593.

Kehler, J., Kilburn, J.P., Nielsen, J., Puschl, A., Langgard, M., Jessing, M. (2013). Preparation of quinazoline derivatives for use as PDE10A enzyme inhibitors. Patent. WO/2013/050527.
Kim, D.H., Yun, B.H., and Lee, Y.S. (2013). Formal Synthesis of Fesoterodine by Acid $\square$ Facilitated Aromatic Alkylation. Bull. Korean Chem. Soc. 34, 2507-2510.

Kumar, Y.K., Kumar, G.R., Reddy, T.J., Sridhar, B., and Reddy, M.S. (2015). Synthesis of 3-Sulfonylamino Quinolines from 1-(2-Aminophenyl) Propargyl Alcohols through a Ag(I)-Catalyzed Hydroamination, (2 + 3) Cycloaddition, and an Unusual Strain-Driven Ring Expansion. Org. Lett. 17, 2226-2229.

Lu, S.C., Ong, J.Y., Poh, S.B., Tsang, T., and Zhao, Y. (2018). Transition - metal - free decarboxylative propargylic substitution/cyclization with either azolium enolates or acyl anions. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. En g I . 57, 5714-5719.

Makarov, A. S., Uchuskin, M. G., Gevorgyan, V. (2018). Intramolecular Palladium-Catalyzed Oxidative Amination of Furans: Synthesis of Functionalized Indoles J. Org. Chem. 83, 14010-14021.

Payne, G. B. (1967). Cyclopropanes from reactions of ethyl dimethylsulfuranylideneacetate with. alpha.,.beta. unsaturated compounds. J. Org. Chem. 32, 3351-3355.

Punna, N., Harada, K., Zhou, J., and Shibata. N. (2019). Pd-Catalyzed Decarboxylative Cyclization of Trifluoromethyl Vinyl Benzoxazinanones with Sulfur Ylides: Access to Trifluoromethyl Dihydroquinolines. Org. Lett. 21, 1515-1520.

Quintana, J., Torres, M., and Serratosa, F. (1973). Decomposition of diazoketones in organic sulfides and sulfoxides: Cyclopropane formation from diazoketones via sulfonium ylides. Tetrahedron 29, 2065-2076.

Ratts, K.W., and Yao, A.N. (1966). Stable Sulfonium Ylids. J. Org. Chem. 31, 1185-1188.
Song, W.Z., Li, M., He, J.N., Li, J.H, Dong, K., and Zheng, Y.B. (2019). Copper catalyzed tandem annulation/enol nucleophilic addition to access multisubstituted indoles. Org. Biomol. Chem.17, 2663-2669.

Søren, K., and Troels, S. (2012). Gold - catalyzed carbene transfer to alkynes: access to 2,4-disubstituted furans. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. En g I . 51, 4681-4684.

Sun, Y.L., Wei, Y., and Shi, M. (2017). Tunable regiodivergent phosphine-catalyzed [3 + 2] cycloaddition of alkynones and trifluoroacetyl phenylamides. Org. Chem. Front. 4, 2392-2402.

Sun, Y.L., Wei, Y., and Shi, M. (2017). Tunable regiodivergent phosphine-catalyzed [3 + 2] cycloaddition of alkynones and trifluoroacetyl phenylamides. Org. Chem. Front. 4, 2392-2402.

Wang, B.C., Wang, Y. N., Zhang, M.M., Xiao, W.J., and Lu, L.Q. (2018). Copper-catalyzed decarboxylative cyclization via tandem C-P and C-N bond formation: access to 2-phosphorylmethyl indoles. Chem. Comm. 54, 3154315.

Xia, H.D., Zhang, Y.D., Wang, Y.H., and Zhang, C. (2018). Water-Soluble Hypervalent Iodine(III) Having an I-N Bond. A Reagent for the Synthesis of Indoles. Org. Lett. 20, 4052-4056.

Yamashiro, T., Yamada, K., Yoshida, H., Tomisaka, Y., Nishi, T., Abe, T. (2019). Silver-Mediated Intramolecular Friedel-Crafts-Type Cyclizations of 2-Benzyloxy-3-bromoindolines: Synthesis of Isochromeno[3,4-b] indolines and 3-Arylindoles. Synlett., 30, 2247-2252.

Yasuhara, A., Kameda, M., and Sakamoto, T. (1999). Selective monodesulfonylation of N, N-disulfonylarylamines with tetrabutylammonium fluoride. Chem. Pharm. Bull. 47, 809-812.


[^0]:    Gannarapu et al., iScience 23, 100994
    April 24, 2020 © 2020 The
    Authors.
    https://doi.org/10.1016/
    j.isci. 2020.100994

[^1]:    Scheme 2. Two Reaction Modes for the Decarboxylative Annulation of 4-Substituted 4-PropargylBenzoxazinanones $(3,4)$ with Sulfur Ylides 2a under Cu Catalysis Conditions

